# Reviews of Physiology, Biochemistry and Pharmacology 166



Reviews of Physiology, Biochemistry and Pharmacology

http://www.springer.o  $\mathbf{r}$  becomes the series of  $\mathbf{r}$ 

Bernd Nilius · Thomas Gudermann · Reinhard Jahn · Roland Lill · Stefan Offermanns · Ole H. Petersen Editors

# Reviews of Physiology, Biochemistry and Pharmacology 166



**Editors** Bernd Nilius KU Leuven Dept. of Cell. and Molecular Medicine Laboratory of Ion Channel Research Herestraat 49 Campus Gasthuisberg O&N B-3000 Leuven Belgium

Reinhard Jahn Max-Planck-Institute for Biophysical **Chemistry** Göttingen Germany

Stefan Offermanns Max-Planck-Institut für Herzund Lungen Abteilung II Bad Nauheim Germany

Thomas Gudermann Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München Medizinische Fakultät Walther-Straub-Institut für Pharmakologi München Germany

Roland Lill University of Marburg Inst. Zytobiologie und Zytopathologie Marburg Germany

Ole H. Petersen School of Biosciences Cardiff University Museum Avenue Cardiff, UK

ISSN 0303-4240 ISSN 1617-5786 (electronic) ISBN 978-3-319-04905-2 ISBN 978-3-319-04906-9 (eBook) DOI 10.1007/978-3-319-04906-9 Springer Cham Heidelberg New York Dordrecht London

#### $\circ$  Springer International Publishing Switzerland 2014

This work is subject to copyright. All rights are reserved by the Publisher, whether the whole or part of the material is concerned, specifically the rights of translation, reprinting, reuse of illustrations, recitation, broadcasting, reproduction on microfilms or in any other physical way, and transmission or information storage and retrieval, electronic adaptation, computer software, or by similar or dissimilar methodology now known or hereafter developed. Exempted from this legal reservation are brief excerpts in connection with reviews or scholarly analysis or material supplied specifically for the purpose of being entered and executed on a computer system, for exclusive use by the purchaser of the work. Duplication of this publication or parts thereof is permitted only under the provisions of the Copyright Law of the Publisher's location, in its current version, and permission for use must always be obtained from Springer. Permissions for use may be obtained through RightsLink at the Copyright Clearance Center. Violations are liable to prosecution under the respective Copyright Law.

The use of general descriptive names, registered names, trademarks, service marks, etc. in this publication does not imply, even in the absence of a specific statement, that such names are exempt from the relevant protective laws and regulations and therefore free for general use.

While the advice and information in this book are believed to be true and accurate at the date of publication, neither the authors nor the editors nor the publisher can accept any legal responsibility for any errors or omissions that may be made. The publisher makes no warranty, express or implied, with respect to the material contained herein.

Printed on acid-free paper

Springer is part of Springer Science+Business Media (www.springer.com)

# **Contents**



# TRP Channels Coordinate Ion Signalling in Astroglia

Alexei Verkhratsky, Reno C. Reyes, and Vladimir Parpura

Abstract Astroglial excitability is based on highly spatio-temporally coordinated fluctuations of intracellular ion concentrations, among which changes in  $Ca^{2+}$  and  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  take the leading role. Intracellular signals mediated by  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$  and  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  target numerous molecular cascades that control gene expression, energy production and numerous homeostatic functions of astrocytes. Initiation of  $Ca^{2+}$  and Na<sup>+</sup> signals relies upon plasmalemmal and intracellular channels that allow fluxes of respective ions down their concentration gradients. Astrocytes express several types of TRP channels of which TRPA1 channels are linked to regulation of functional expression of GABA transporters, whereas TRPV4 channels are activated following osmotic challenges and are up-regulated in ischaemic conditions. Astrocytes also ubiquitously

A. Verkhratsky  $(\boxtimes)$ 

R.C. Reyes

Department of Psychiatry, Langley Porter Psychiatric Institute, University of California San Francisco, 401 Parnassus Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94143, USA

V. Parpura  $(\boxtimes)$ 

Faculty of Life Sciences, The University of Manchester, Oxford Road, Manchester M13 9PT, UK

Achucarro Center for Neuroscience, IKERBASQUE, Basque Foundation for Science, Bilbao 48011, Spain e-mail: [Alexej.Verkhratsky@manchester.ac.uk](mailto:Alexej.Verkhratsky@manchester.ac.uk)

Department of Neurobiology, Center for Glial Biology in Medicine, Atomic Force Microscopy & Nanotechnology Laboratories, Civitan International Research Center, Evelyn F. McKnight Brain Institute, University of Alabama at Birmingham, 1719 6th Avenue South, CIRC 429, Birmingham, AL 35294, USA

Department of Neurobiology, Center for Glial Biology in Medicine, Atomic Force Microscopy & Nanotechnology Laboratories, Civitan International Research Center, Evelyn F. McKnight Brain Institute, University of Alabama at Birmingham, 1719 6th Avenue South, CIRC 429, Birmingham, AL 35294, USA

Department of Biotechnology, University or Rijeka, Rijeka 51000, Croatia e-mail: [vlad@uab.edu](mailto:vlad@uab.edu); [vparpura@biotech.uniri.hr](mailto:vparpura@biotech.uniri.hr)

Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol, doi: 10.1007/112\_2013\_15,  $\odot$  Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2013

express several isoforms of TRPC channels of which heteromers assembled from TRPC1, 4 and/or 5 subunits that likely act as stretch-activated channels and are linked to store-operated  $Ca^{2+}$  entry. The TRPC channels mediate large Na<sup>+</sup> fluxes that are associated with the endoplasmic reticulum  $Ca^{2+}$  signalling machinery and hence coordinate Na<sup>+</sup> and Ca<sup>2+</sup> signalling in astroglia.

**Keywords** Astrocyte  $CA^{2+}$  signalling  $NA^{+}$  signalling  $M$  Metabotropic receptors, endoplasmic reticulum  $\cdot$  TRPC channels  $\cdot$  TRPCA1  $\cdot$  TRPV4  $\cdot$  Store-operated Ca<sup>2+</sup> entry · Stretch-activated channels · Mechanosensitivity · Volume regulation · Plasticity · Brain homeostasis

#### **Contents**



# 1 Astrocytes: The Homeostatic Cells of the CNS

Evolution of the central nervous system (CNS) progressed through specialisation of the cellular elements composing neural networks. Functional dissociation between executive cellular branch represented by electrically excitable neurones and housekeeping branch represented by electrically non-excitable glial cells developed immediately after appearance of centralised masses of neural cells and attained highest degree of complexity in the mammalian CNS (Kettenmann and Ransom [2013;](#page-23-0) Verkhratsky and Butt [2013](#page-27-0)). Astroglia refers to a highly heterogeneous cell population present in the grey matter and in the white matter of the brain and of the spinal cord that are responsible for a remarkable array of homeostatic functions that control the CNS environment and provide for seemingly slick operation of neural cells (Nedergaard and Verkhratsky [2012](#page-25-0); Parpura and Verkhratsky [2012\)](#page-25-0). Astrocytes, in particular, are fundamentally important for rapid regulation of extracellular ions (Kofuji and Newman [2004;](#page-23-0) Olsen and Sontheimer [2008\)](#page-25-0) and neurotransmitters (Conti et al. [2004;](#page-22-0) Danbolt [2001](#page-22-0)), that, to a large extent, shape neuronal excitability and synaptic transmission. Astrocytes are critical for providing glutamatergic and GABA-ergic neurones with glutamine, which is indispensable for maintaining releasable pool of these transmitters (Hertz et al. [1999\)](#page-23-0); similarly, astrocytes are mainly responsible for adenosine turnover (Boison et al. [2010\)](#page-22-0). Astrocytes, unlike neurones, can synthesise glutamate de novo owing to the entry of pyruvate to the citric acid cycle via astrocyte-specific mitochondrial enzyme pyruvate carboxylase (Hertz and Zielke [2004\)](#page-23-0). Astroglial cells are also capable of releasing various neurotransmitters and neuromodulators that provide for regulation of synaptic connectivity and plasticity (Henneberger et al. [2010](#page-23-0); Parpura and Zorec [2010\)](#page-25-0). Astrocytes support neuronal energetics with lactate (Magistretti [2011](#page-24-0)) and hold at bay extracellular accumulation of reactive oxygen species using nonenzymatic antioxidant defences, such as ascorbate and glutathione (Fernandez-Fernandez et al. [2012;](#page-22-0) Swanson et al. [2004\)](#page-27-0). Astroglial cells also contribute to regulation of brain microcirculation by linking neuronal activity with functional hyperaemia (Carmignoto and Gomez-Gonzalo [2010;](#page-22-0) Iadecola and Nedergaard [2007](#page-23-0)). Finally astroglial cells are fundamental elements of brain defence through evolutionary conserved multistage programmes of reactive astrogliosis (Sofroniew [2009](#page-26-0)). To maintain all these functions, astroglial cells are in need of real-time monitoring of their immediate environment, including neuronal activity, with rapid activation of multiple intracellular signalling cascades regulating varieties of molecules responsible for homeostatic response.

# 2 Ion Signalling Defines Astroglial Excitability

Astrocytes are electrically non-excitable cells incapable of producing plasmalemmal regenerative responses based on coordinated activity of voltage-gated ion channels, that is, action potentials that underlie signalling in neuronal networks. There are however numerous types of voltage-gated channels expressed in astroglia (Verkhratsky and Steinhauser [2000\)](#page-27-0), although densities of Na<sup>+</sup> and Ca<sup>2+</sup> permeable channels (otherwise necessary proviso for generation of action potentials) are low and membrane depolarisation is prevented by large  $K^+$  permeability and shunting through gap junctions. Nonetheless astrocytes are mounting active responses to external stimulation (with chemical and mechanical stimulation being physiologically relevant) by producing changes in intracellular ion concentration coordinated in spatio-temporal domains.

Intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  signals were the first kind of ionic signalling recognised to be universally present in astroglia. Early experiments have found that stimulation of cultured astrocytes with neurotransmitters (such as glutamate) or with mechanical displacement of membrane produced transient changes in cytosolic  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$  concentration  $([Ca<sup>2+</sup>]<sub>i</sub>)$  that were able to propagate through a glial monolayer in the form of Ca<sup>2+</sup> waves (Charles et al. [1991;](#page-22-0) Cornell Bell et al. [1990;](#page-22-0) Finkbeiner [1993](#page-22-0)). Subsequently, experiments in vitro demonstrated that astrocytes are capable of expressing numerous receptors linked to  $Ca^{2+}$  signalling (Verkhratsky and Kettenmann [1996\)](#page-27-0). These receptors, triggering  $Ca^{2+}$  signals, were further characterised in situ revealing remarkable region-dependent variability, with receptors' patterns matching immediate neurochemical environment, that is, nearby neurotransmission (Verkhratsky et al. [1998\)](#page-27-0). In recent years, astroglial  $Ca^{2+}$  signals and astroglial  $Ca^{2+}$  waves were also identified in vivo and linked to various forms of sensory stimulation (Kuga et al. [2011;](#page-23-0) Wang et al. [2006\)](#page-27-0). Importantly, astroglial  $Ca^{2+}$  signals can induce neuronal responses (Nedergaard [1994](#page-25-0); Parpura et al. [1994\)](#page-25-0), although the detailed physiological consequences of such interactions remained to be clarified that warrant further investigations (Gourine et al. [2010](#page-22-0); Poskanzer and Yuste [2011](#page-26-0)).

The second kind of intracellular ion signalling in astroglia is associated with transient changes in cytosolic concentration of  $\text{Na}^+$  ( $\text{[Na}^+$ ]). It appears that physiological (i.e. chemical and mechanical) stimulation triggers rapid and substantial transient increases in  $[Na<sup>+</sup>]$ <sub>i</sub> in astrocytes in culture (Reyes et al. [2012;](#page-26-0) Rose and Ransom [1996\)](#page-26-0) and in situ (Kirischuk et al. [1997](#page-23-0); Langer and Rose [2009](#page-23-0)). These [Na<sup>+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> transients also follow synaptic stimulation (Kirischuk et al. [2007;](#page-23-0) Langer and Rose  $2009$ ), and Na<sup>+</sup> can propagate through astroglial syncytia in the form of Na<sup>+</sup> waves ((Langer et al. [2012](#page-24-0); Rose and Ransom [1997](#page-26-0)), for detailed description of glial  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  signalling, see (Kirischuk et al. [2012;](#page-23-0) Rose and Karus [2013](#page-26-0)) and references therein). Importantly, these  $[Na<sup>+</sup>]$ <sub>i</sub> fluctuations are involved in regulation of multiple astroglial homeostatic cascades (Kirischuk et al.  $2012$ ). The sources of Na<sup>+</sup> signalling in astroglia are associated with  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  influx through ion channels and  $Na<sup>+</sup>$ transport through multiple  $Na^+$  secondary transporters. Of these the  $Na^+$ -dependent glutamate and GABA transporters are of particular importance, because they are activated in the course of synaptic transmission (Kirischuk et al. [2007](#page-23-0); Unichenko et al. [2012\)](#page-27-0). The above-mentioned two forms of ion  $(Na^+$  and  $Ca^{2+})$  signalling are interlinked through, for example, the plasmalemmal sodium-calcium exchangers (NCXs) and transient receptor potential (TRP) channels, the role of which will be discussed in detail below.

The functional consequences of  $Ca^{2+}$  and Na<sup>+</sup> signalling in astrocytes are many and they are mediated through multiple molecular cascades sensitive to cytosolic ion concentrations (see Table [1](#page-10-0) for selected targets). Ions regulate molecular function either through selective binding (which is common for  $Ca^{2+}$  sensors) or through changes in electrochemical driving force across cellular membranes (which is more common for  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  targets). Another important determinant for ion signalling is focalisation, that is, microdomains of high ion concentrations that are spatially confined to the functionally relevant areas. Spatial restriction of  $Ca^{2+}$  signals are mainly achieved through cytosolic  $Ca^{2+}$  buffers that limit  $Ca^{2+}$  diffusion; mechanisms of localisation of Na<sup>+</sup> signals remain uncharacterised. Of note, however, the sites of  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  entry are often co-localised with  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  pumps and transporters; these latter can act as dynamic  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  buffers and contribute to focalisation of  $[Na<sup>+</sup>]$ <sub>i</sub> fluctuations.

Functional responses	Molecular targets	References
$Ca^{2+}$ signals		
Gene expression	Transcriptional factors/regulators (e.g. CREB/DREAM)	(Cebolla et al. 2008; Zhao and Brinton 2004)
Exocytosis	Synaptotagmins (functionally uncomfirmed)	(Mittelsteadt et al. 2009; Zhang et al. 2004)
	Calcineurin/calmodulin-mediated modulation of secretory machinery	(Reyes et al. 2011)
Mitochondrial ATP production	$Ca2+$ -sensitive mitochondrial dehydrogenases; pyruvate dehydrogenase phosphatase; $F_1$ - $F_0$ ATP synthase	(Tarasov et al. 2012)
$Ca^{2+}$ transport	Plasmalemmal Ca <sup>2+</sup> ATPase (PMCA); sarco-endoplasmic reticulum $Ca^{2+}$ ATPase (SERCA)	(Burdakov et al. 2005; Reyes et al. 2012)
$Na+ signals$		
$K^+$ buffering	Inward rectifying K <sup>+</sup> channel $(K_{ir}4.1)$	(Kucheryavykh et al. 2012)
	Na <sup>+</sup> /K <sup>+</sup> ATPase	(Walz and Hertz 1984)
	$Na^+/K^+/Cl^-$ co-transporter (NKCC1/SLC12A2)	(MacVicar et al. 2002)
Glutamate-glutamine shuttle:		
Glutamate uptake	Excitatory amino acid transporters (Anderson and Swanson 2000) 1, 2 (EAAT1/SLCA2, EAAT2/SLCA3)	
Glutamine transport	Na <sup>+</sup> /H <sup>+</sup> -dependent sodium- coupled neutral amino acid transporters (SN1/SNAT3/ SLC38A3 and SN2/SNAT5/ SLC38A5)	(Broer and Brookes 2001; Hertz 1979: Uwechue et al. 2012)
Glutamine-GABA shuttle: GABA uptake	GABA transporter (GAT3/ SLC6A11)	(Unichenko et al. 2012)
Glycine uptake	Glycine transporter 1 (GlyT1/ SLC6A9)	(Gomeza et al. 2003)
Plasmalemmal $Na^+/Ca^{2+}$ exchange	Sodium calcium exchangers (NCX1/SLC8A1, NCX2/ SLC8A2 and NCX3/SLC8A3)	(Kirischuk et al. 2007, 2012; Reyes et al. 2012)
Mitochondrial Na <sup>+</sup> /Ca <sup>2+</sup> exchange	Mitochondrial sodium calcium exchanger (NCLX/SLC8B1)	(Parnis et al. 2013; Reyes and Parpura 2008)
pH homeostasis: $H^+$ transport	$Na+/H+$ exchanger (NHE1/ SLC9A1)	(Kintner et al. 2005)
pH homeostasis: $HCO3$ transport	Sodium bicarbonate co-transporter (NBC/SLC4A5)	(Deitmer and Rose 2010; Lascola and Kraig 1997)
Lactate shuttle	Na <sup>+</sup> /K <sup>+</sup> ATPase	(Magistretti 2011; Pellerin and Magistretti 1996, 2012)

<span id="page-10-0"></span>**Table 1** Selected functional and molecular targets of  $Ca^{2+}$  and Na<sup>+</sup> signals in astroglia

# 3 Astroglial  $Na^+/Ca^{2+}$  Channels

Astrocytes, in physiological conditions, express several sets of cationic channels permeable to both Na<sup>+</sup> and Ca<sup>2+</sup>. There is no firm evidence for expression of highly selective  $Ca^{2+}$  channels in astroglial cells in situ. There are indications for expression of several types of voltage-dependent  $Ca^{2+}$  channels in astrocytes in culture, which, however have not been confirmed for mature astrocytes neither in brain slices nor in vivo (reviewed in Parpura et al.  $(2011)$  $(2011)$ ). Voltage-gated Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels can be confined to immature astroglial precursors, to NG-2 cells (with which astrocytes can be often mistaken) and to reactive astroglia (Parpura et al. [2011;](#page-25-0) Verkhratsky et al. [2012](#page-27-0)). Similarly, highly selective  $Ca^{2+}$ -release activated  $Ca^{2+}$ channels (of  $I_{CRAC}$  variety) have not been hitherto recorded from mature astroglial cells in brain tissue, while Orai channels and their respective currents have been recently recorded in primary cultured astrocytes and astroglial cell lines (Moreno et al. [2012](#page-24-0); Motiani et al. [2013\)](#page-24-0). Likewise, evidence for expression of voltage-gated  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  channels in cultured astroglia (Black et al. [2010](#page-21-0)) have not been corroborated by direct electrophysiological recordings in situ. It appears that the majority of ion channels expressed in astroglial membrane is permeable to both  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  and  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$ supporting the idea of interwoven intracellular  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  and  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$  excitability of astroglia.

Astrocytes express several types of cationic ionotropic receptors, including α-amino-3-hydroxy-5-methyl-4-isoxazolepropionate (AMPA) and N-methyl-Daspartate (NMDA) receptors and purinergic P2X receptors (Lalo et al. [2006,](#page-23-0) [2008;](#page-23-0) Steinhauser and Gallo [1996\)](#page-26-0). These receptors have (in contrast to neurones) an intermediate to small  $Ca^{2+}$  permeability (Pankratov et al. [2009\)](#page-25-0). In some types of astroglia, the AMPA receptors lack the GluA2 subunit which underlies their  $Ca^{2+}$ permeability ( $P_{Ca}/P_{monovalent} \sim 1$  (Burnashev et al. [1992;](#page-22-0) Muller et al. [1992\)](#page-24-0)). This, however, corresponds to  $\sim$ 4 % of fractional Ca<sup>2+</sup> current, which together with rapid physiological AMPA receptor desensitisation very much limits  $Ca^{2+}$  entry. In Bergmann glial cells,  $Ca^{2+}$  permeable AMPA receptors have minimal, if any, contribution to  $Ca^{2+}$  signals (Kirischuk et al. [1999](#page-23-0)). Similarly, astroglial NMDA and P2X<sub>1/5</sub> receptors have relatively low Ca<sup>2+</sup> permeability ( $P_{Ca}/P_{monovalent}$  ~ 3 and  $P_{Ca}/P_{\rm monovalent} \sim 2$ , respectively (Palygin et al. [2010](#page-25-0))). There is fragmentary evidence (Sharma and Vijayaraghavan [2001](#page-26-0)) for astroglial expression of  $\alpha$ 7 Ca<sup>2+</sup> permeable nicotinic cholinoreceptors ( $\alpha$ 7nAChRs), although another study in hippocampal slices produced somewhat inconclusive results (Shen and Yakel [2012\)](#page-26-0), and specific parameters and functional role of astroglial α7nAChRs similarly remain unknown. Another important pathway for membrane  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  entry in astroglia is represented by TRP channels.

# 4 TRP Channels as Multi-ion Carriers

The TRP channel family (for the somewhat controversial history of its discovery, see (Hardie [2011;](#page-23-0) Minke [2010](#page-24-0); Montell [2011](#page-24-0))) is widely present in many cell types of all multicellular organisms, from Caenorhabditis elegans to mammals, although the phylogenetic roots of this channel are found in yeasts (the TRPY channel family (Venkatachalam and Montell [2007](#page-27-0))). There are 28 members of the superfamily in vertebrates, of which 27 are present in humans (Nilius et al. [2012;](#page-25-0) Owsianik et al. [2006;](#page-25-0) Pedersen et al. [2005](#page-25-0)) and classified into 6 subfamilies. The TRP channels are fundamental for all types of sensing including, thermal sensation, nociception, chemoception, equilibrioception and interoception (Nilius and Appendino [2013;](#page-25-0) Nilius and Owsianik [2011;](#page-25-0) Vennekens et al. [2012\)](#page-27-0). The TRP channels are cationic channels permeable to multiple cations with great heterogeneity of permeation properties (Owsianik et al. [2006\)](#page-25-0). They are found in the CNS, being expressed in cells from all regions of the brain and the spinal cord with particularly high expression of TRPV, TRPC and TRPM channels, and more restricted expression of TRPA1, TRPP1 and TRP-ML proteins (for many details and exhaustive reference list, see (Nilius [2012;](#page-25-0) Vennekens et al. [2012](#page-27-0))).

#### 5 TRP Channels in Astroglia

# 5.1 TRPA1 Channels

TRPA1 (where 'A' stands for ankyrin) is the only member of this subfamily identified in mammals (Nilius et al. [2011](#page-25-0)) with high single channel conductance (~110 pS) and relatively high Ca<sup>2+</sup> permeability ( $P_{Ca}/P_{monovalent}$  ~ 5.9). This Ca<sup>2+</sup> permeability can be increased even further upon channel activation that is accompanied with pore dilation. In dilated state the  $P_{Ca}/P_{monovalent}$  is ~7.9, corresponding to fractional  $Ca^{2+}$  current of ~23 % (Nilius et al. [2011](#page-25-0)). These TRPA1 channels can be activated by noxious cold (below 17  $\degree$ C), by pungent substances derived from plants, by growth factors (via G-protein-coupled receptors) and by pro-inflammatory factors (Nilius et al. [2012](#page-25-0)).

Functional expression of TRPA1 channels was suggested for hippocampal astrocytes, although neither specific mRNA nor TRPA protein was detected in these cells (Shigetomi et al. [2012](#page-26-0)). Nonetheless a complex of  $Ca^{2+}$  imaging (with a genetically encoded  $Ca^{2+}$  probe Lck-GCaMP that monitors near-membrane  $[Ca^{2+}]$ ), electrophysiology, silencing RNA and pharmacology provided reasonably convincing evidence for operation of these channels in sub-population of astroglia (Shigetomi et al. [2012\)](#page-26-0). The fundamental observation was a detection (in cultured astrocytes) of near-membrane local spontaneous  $[Ca^{2+}]$ ; transients (called by the authors 'spotty' Ca<sup>2+</sup> signals) that were inhibited by  $Gd^{3+}$  and  $La^{3+}$  as well as by broad spectrum TRP channel antagonist HC 030031. Similarly these 'spotty'  $Ca^{2+}$ 

signals were blocked by anti-TRP silencing RNA, whereas the TRPA1 agonist allyl isothiocyanate (AITC) increased frequency of these events; AITC also activated currents in voltage-clamped astrocytes. Further studies have found evidence for functional activity of TRPA1 channels in astroglial cells in situ in hippocampal slices. Activity of TRPA1 channels apparently contributed to setting the resting  $[Ca<sup>2+</sup>]$  in astrocytes (both in cultures and in situ) and inhibition of these channels resulted in a significant (from ~120 to ~50 nM) decrease in basal  $[Ca^{2+}]$ . This decrease in resting  $[Ca^{2+}]$  in turn reduced functional expression of astroglial GABA plasmalemmal GAT-3 transporters, which, as authors suggested, resulted in an elevated extracellular concentration of GABA, desensitization of  $GABA_A$ receptors in neighbouring hippocampal neurones and hence a decrease in the inhibitory synaptic transmission (Shigetomi et al. [2012\)](#page-26-0).

# 5.2 TRPC Channels

Mammalian TRPC ('C' denotes canonical) channels are represented by seven members (TRPC1–7) which are all cationic channels with  $P_{Ca}/P_{monovalent}$  varying between 1 and 9 (Owsianik et al. [2006](#page-25-0)). These channels can be activated by phospholipase C, by diacylglycerol (DAG) and by mechanical stimulation, and are responsible for store-operated  $Ca^{2+}$  entry in some types of cells. The TRPC channels can form both homo- and heteromeric channels, which underlie substantial heterogeneity in their biophysical properties (Nilius et al. [2007\)](#page-25-0).

Embryonic cultured astrocytes (also often referred to as astrocytes type I) express mRNA for TRPC1 to TRPC6 (Grimaldi et al. [2003;](#page-23-0) Pizzo et al. [2001](#page-26-0)) and were reported to produce  $Ca^{2+}$  fluxes and  $[Ca^{2+}]$ ; oscillations in response to oleyl-acetylglycerol (an analogue of DAG) and following stimulation of glutamate receptors and endoplasmic reticulum (ER) store depletion. In spinal astrocytes, the mRNAs for TRPC1, 2, 3, 4 and 6 were detected (Miyano et al. [2010\)](#page-24-0). At the protein level relatively high expression of TRPC1 channel was detected in the embryonic astroglial cultures. It appeared that TRPC1 channels were located in the portions of plasmalemma closely associated with the ER (i.e. at plasmalemma-ER junctions) and, moreover, TRPC1 proteins were co-immunoprecipitated with inostiol 1,4,5 trisphospate (InsP<sub>3</sub>) receptors and ER  $Ca^{2+}-ATP$ ases of SERCA 2b subtype suggesting intimate functional relations between ER receptors,  $Ca^{2+}$  transporters and plasmalemmal TRPC1-containig channels (Golovina [2005\)](#page-22-0). Likewise, co-immunoprecipitation of TRPC1 channels,  $InsP<sub>3</sub>$  receptors type II and Homer proteins was found in cortical astrocytes cultured from 3- to 5-day-old rats (Weerth et al. [2007\)](#page-27-0). Similar co-localisation of TRPC4 channels with ZO-1 scaffolding proteins was detected in cultured foetal human astrocytes (Song et al. [2005\)](#page-26-0). Besides TRPC1 expression, TRPC4, TRPC5 and TRPC6 proteins were also detected in cultured and freshly isolated embryonic astrocytes (Beskina et al. [2007\)](#page-21-0).

In primary astrocytes cultured from visual cortices of newborn rats or freshly isolated from the same region of 1-, 8- and 55-day-old rats, expression of TRPC1, TRPC4 and TRPC5 channels was detected in Western blots and their cellular localisation was mapped with immune labelling showing that TRPC1 channels were predominantly localised to the plasma membrane (Malarkey et al. [2008\)](#page-24-0). The percentage of astrocytes expressing TRPC isoforms increased with age. At 1 day of age, percentage of astrocytes expressing TRPCs was 47  $\%$ , 7  $\%$  and 70  $\%$  for TRPC1, TRPC4 and TRPC5 proteins, respectively, whereas at 55 days of age all astrocytes expressed all three isoforms (Malarkey et al. [2008\)](#page-24-0). Indeed, several TRPC isoforms are expressed in the brain, where the predominant types are represented by TRPC1, 4 and 5 subunits that are generally believed to form heteromers, in which TRPC1 acts as an obligatory, channel forming subunit and TRPC4/5 function as ancillary ones (Hofmann et al. [2002](#page-23-0); Strubing et al. [2001\)](#page-27-0).

Activation of TRPC1 channels in astroglia has been observed in various physiological and pathophysiological contexts. The TRPC1 channels contribute to  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ transients induced by stimulation of purinergic and glutamatergic metabotropic receptors (Malarkey et al. [2008\)](#page-24-0), because treatment of astrocytes with anti-TRPC blocking antibody substantially reduced the plateau phase, as well as a component of the peak, of these  $Ca^{2+}$  responses (Fig. [1a\)](#page-15-0). The TRPC1 channels are also instrumental for astroglial  $Ca^{2+}$  signalling following mechanical stimulation. The ability of TRPC1 to act as a stretch-activated polycationic channel (first identified as Na<sup>+</sup>, K<sup>+</sup>, Ca<sup>2+</sup> and Mg<sup>2+</sup> mechanosensitive cation channel MscCa) was initially demonstrated in frog oocytes, and the similarity between MscCa and TRPC1 was confirmed following heterologous expression studies (Maroto et al. [2005\)](#page-24-0). Of note, the role of TRPC channels as mechanosensors remains controversial, while recent discoveries of Piezo1/2 channels open new avenues in understanding mechanisms of mechano-transduction (Nilius and Honore [2012](#page-25-0)). Be it all as it may, it was demonstrated that inhibition of TRPC1 channels substantially reduces  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ transients induced by mechanical stimulation of cultured astrocytes (Malarkey et al.  $2008$ ; Reyes et al.  $2013$ ) (Fig. [1b](#page-15-0)) as well as consequential  $Ca^{2+}$ -dependent glutamate release from these glial cells (Fig. [1c\)](#page-15-0). The TRPC channels in cortical astrocytes are also activated by hypo-osmotic shock, and the resulting  $[Ca^{2+}]$ elevation triggers translocation of aquaporin-1 water channels to the plasma membrane that increases water transport (Conner et al. [2012\)](#page-22-0). The TRPC6 channels were claimed to contribute to  $Ca^{2+}$  entry following stimulation of interleukin-1β (IL-1β) receptors in embryonic astrocytes (Beskina et al. [2007](#page-21-0)).

# 5.3 TRPC Channels as Molecular Substrate of Store-Operated  $Ca^{2+}$  Entry in Astroglia

The store-operated (also known as 'capacitative')  $Ca^{2+}$  entry (SOCE) mechanism (Putney [1990](#page-26-0), [2007](#page-26-0)) is expressed in virtually all types of non-excitable cells and in some excitable cells. This mechanism is operated by a dynamic molecular link between the ER and the PM. The molecular sensor that monitors the intra-ER

<span id="page-15-0"></span>

Fig. 1 The role of TRPC1 in intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  and Na<sup>+</sup> dynamics in cultured astroglia. (a) TRPC1 plays a role in receptor activation-elicited intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  elevations in astrocytes. Application of ATP (100  $\mu$ M) to astrocytes from rat visual cortex results in a biphasic intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> response:

≺

 $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$  concentration is represented by the stromal interacting molecule proteins (STIM1 and STIM2). Upon ER  $Ca^{2+}$  depletion, STIM molecules oligomerise and drift towards the ER-PM junction where they interact with and activate plasmalemmal  $Ca^{2+}$  channels. These latter are (i)  $I_{CRAC}$  channels formed by Orai proteins and/or (ii) TRPC channels (for review of and references about molecular physiology of SOCE, see (Cahalan [2009](#page-22-0); Carrasco and Meyer [2011](#page-22-0); Feske et al. [2006;](#page-22-0) Owsianik et al. [2006;](#page-25-0) Parekh [2010;](#page-25-0) Parekh and Penner [1997;](#page-25-0) Soboloff et al. [2012;](#page-26-0) Zeng et al. [2008](#page-27-0))). Channels formed by Orai and TRPC have distinct biophysical identity and their corresponding currents and functional responses can be easily distinguished.

This SOCE pathway is functioning in virtually all types of neuroglial cells (Hartmann and Verkhratsky [1998](#page-23-0); Malarkey et al. [2008;](#page-24-0) Moller et al. [1997](#page-24-0); Muller et al. [2013](#page-24-0); Paez et al. [2009;](#page-25-0) Pivneva et al. [2008;](#page-26-0) Pizzo et al. [2001;](#page-26-0) Reyes and Parpura [2009;](#page-26-0) Toescu et al. [1998;](#page-27-0) Tuschick et al. [1997](#page-27-0)). To the best of our knowledge, characteristic  $I_{CRAC}$  channels have not been hitherto recorded from mature astrocytes and evidence about functional operation of Orai/STIM complex derives from neoplastic cell lines and astrocytes in vitro (Moreno et al. [2012](#page-24-0); Motiani et al. [2013\)](#page-24-0).

The role for TPRC1 channels in SOCE in astroglial cells is based on functional studies deploying immunological inhibition and down-regulation of TRPC1 channels' expression in combination with  $Ca^{2+}$  imaging. The antisense RNA knock-down of TRPC1 as well as inhibition of the channel with blocking antibody directed at an epitope in the pore forming region of the TRPC1 protein substantially reduced SOCE (activated either following metabotropic stimulation or following ER store depletion with SERCA blockers, namely, cyclopiazonic acid or thapsigargin) in cultured cortical astrocytes (Golovina [2005;](#page-22-0) Malarkey et al. [2008](#page-24-0)). As alluded to earlier, this TRPC1 inhibition underlies reduction of plateau phase of  $[Ca^{2+}]$ <sub>i</sub> transients induced by ATP in astrocytes in vitro (Golovina [2005;](#page-22-0) Malarkey et al.  $2008$ ). Similarly the SOCE-mediated plateau of  $Ca^{2+}$  responses

Fig. 1 (continued) the initial transient  $Ca^{2+}$  elevation and sustained (plateau)  $Ca^{2+}$  elevation. Intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  measurements were obtained using the  $Ca^{2+}$  indicator fluo-3. If TRPC1 containing channels are blocked by incubating cells with an antibody against TRPC1, the sustained (plateau)  $Ca^{2+}$  elevation, reporting on SOCE, is abolished. Vertical dashed line indicates the initial point of a sustained plateau  $Ca^{2+}$  response, of which cumulative is shown in bar graph. (b, c) TRPC1 plays a role in mechanically elicited intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  responses in astrocytes and resulting  $Ca^{2+}$ -dependent glutamate release from these glial cells. (b) Mechanical stimulation causes cytoplasmic  $Ca^{2+}$  elevations in astrocytes, as recorded using the  $Ca^{2+}$  indicator X-rhod-1. (c) Glutamate release from astrocytes, reported by an increase in extracellular NADH fluorescence, can be induced by mechanical stimulation. Both responses  $(Ca^{2+}$  and glutamate) are reduced when astrocytes were incubated with TRPC1 antibody. (d) TRPC1 plays a role in mechanically elicited intracellular Na<sup>+</sup> responses in astrocytes. Mechanical stimulation causes cytoplasmic  $Na^+$  elevations in astrocytes, as recorded using the  $Na^+$  indicator CoroNa<sup>TM</sup>Green. The peak  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  responses are enhanced when astrocytes were incubated with TRPC1 antibody. *Point* and *bars* indicate means  $\pm$  SEMs. Asterisks indicate a significant change of measurements compared with the control group  $\binom{p}{p}$  < 0.05,  $\binom{p}{p}$  < 0.01). Arrows in b-d indicate the time of mechanical stimulation. (a–c: Modified from Malarkey et al. ([2008\)](#page-24-0); d: Modified from Reyes et al. ([2013\)](#page-26-0))

to glutamate, ATP and endothelin-1 were inhibited by  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Gd}^{3+}$  and  $\text{La}^{3+}$ in astrocytes in culture and in hippocampal slices (Kresse et al. [2005\)](#page-23-0). This inhibition likely reflects upon the action of these metal ions on the TRPC1 channel. In-depth analysis of the SOCE induced by activation of bradykinin receptors in cultured astrocytes isolated from the cortex of newborn mice revealed the leading role of TRPC1 and to a lesser extent TRPC3 isoforms (Akita and Okada [2011\)](#page-21-0). In contrast, in spinal astrocytes (stimulated by neurokinin-1 receptor agonists substance P and GR73632) the SOCE was predominantly mediated by TRPC3 channels being sensitive to specific inhibitor ethyl-1-(4-(2,3,3-trichloroacrylamide)phenyl)-5-(trifluoromethyl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxylate or Pyr3 (Miyano et al. [2010\)](#page-24-0). Incidentally, chronic (3–21 days) treatment of cultured astrocytes with the serotonin  $5-HT_{2B}$  receptor agonist fluoxetine substantially (by 50–90 %) reduced TRPC1-dependet SOCE (Li et al. [2011\)](#page-24-0). The expression of TRPC1 and TRPC1-mediated SOCE in astrocytes also seems to be mediated by amyloid precursor protein (APP) and knocking out of APP substantially reduced both (Linde et al. [2011](#page-24-0)).

All in all, the wealth of data seems to indicate that TRPC1 (most likely heteromeric with TRPC3, 4 and 5) is, to a large extent, responsible for astroglial SOCE. This is, incidentally, contrasting to microglia, where SOCE is mostly (if not exclusively) mediated by Orai-composed I<sub>CRAC</sub> channels (Verkhratsky and Parpura [2013](#page-27-0)).

# 5.4 TRPV Channels

TRPV ('V' for vanilloid) channels family covers six members which are activated by various chemical, thermal, and noxious stimuli; TRPV4 channels are also sensitive to osmotic pressure. All TRPV channels are  $Ca^{2+}$  permeable with  $P_{Ca}/P_{monovalent}$ between 1 and 10 for TRPV1–4, and  $P_{Ca}/P_{monovalent} > 100$  for TRPV5 and 6 (Owsianik et al. [2006](#page-25-0)).

Astrocytes in cortex and in hippocampus express TRPV4 channels (localised mainly in their processes) that are involved in osmotic sensing and together with aquaporins (AQP) contribute to cell volume regulation (Bai and Lipski [2010;](#page-21-0) Benfenati et al. [2007;](#page-21-0) Butenko et al. [2012](#page-22-0); Liu et al. [2006](#page-24-0)). These TRPV4 channels were found to be activated by hypotonicity that triggered substantial  $Ca^{2+}$  influx resulting in  $[Ca^{2+}]$ <sub>i</sub> elevation. This could be blocked by the TRPV inhibitor ruthenium red (Benfenati et al. [2007\)](#page-21-0). The TRPV4-mediated outwardly rectifying currents were also monitored in voltage-clamp configuration following stimulation with the selective TRPV4 agonist 4- $\alpha$ -phorbol 12,13-didecanoate (Benfenati et al. [2007\)](#page-21-0). Similarly, TRPV-4-mediated currents and  $[Ca<sup>2+</sup>]$ <sub>i</sub> transients were recorded from astrocytes in hippocampal slices. Both events were blocked by ruthenium red and the TRPV-4 selective inhibitor RN1734 (Butenko et al. [2012](#page-22-0)). In cortical astroglia, TRPV4 were shown to interact with AQP-4; the resulting TRPV4- AQP4 complexes were critical for regulatory volume decrease ensuing hypoosmotic shock (Benfenati et al. [2011](#page-21-0); Benfenati and Ferroni [2010\)](#page-21-0).

<span id="page-18-0"></span>

Fig. 2 Variety of astroglial TRP channels. Note the link between metabotropic stimulation and TRPC channels through the ER and store-operated  $Ca^{2+}$  entry

Recently (Mannari et al. [2013](#page-24-0)), TRPV1 channels were also detected (by PCR, Western blotting and immunohistochemistry) in astrocytes in circumventricular organs (more specifically within the organum vasculosum of the lamina terminalis, subfornical organ and area postrema) that contain chemosensitive area of the brain. These channels were found especially abundant in the thick processes of astrocytes that surround blood vessels, and hence could presumably be activated by a bloodborne stimulus. In particular, the blood infusion of the TRPV1 selective agonist, resiniferatoxin, triggered expression of immediate early gene  $c$ -Fos in astrocytes from circumventricular organs (Mannari et al. [2013](#page-24-0)).

# 6 TRPC Channels Coordinate Multi-ion Signalling in Astroglia

In astrocytes, out of all TRP proteins, the channels of TRPC family seem to be the most abundant, and are poised to have a specific functional importance in coordinating  $Ca^{2+}$  and  $Na^{+}$  signalling in response to widely heterogeneous stimuli (Fig. 2). First, TRPC channels are sensitive to mechanostimulation, which occurs quite frequently in astroglia that show a remarkable degree of morphological plasticity and are prone to rapid changes in their volume. These volume changes can develop on a relatively rapid scale (seconds), accompanying, for example, synaptic transmission. Synaptic activity is directly associated with a transient local shrinkage of the extracellular space which is controlled by water transport across astroglial perisynaptic membranes mediated by AQP-4 with subsequent water redistribution through the glial syncytium (Haj-Yasein et al. [2012](#page-23-0); Nagelhus et al. [2004](#page-25-0)). These local volume changes may activate TRPC channels with the subsequent initiation of local  $\text{Na}^+/ \text{Ca}^{2+}$  signals; incidentally, activation of TRPC1 channels may regulate expression of AQP channels (Conner et al. [2012\)](#page-22-0). Similarly, TRPC channels are activated during hypo-osmotic stress.

Second, TRPC1-containing channels (which predominantly mediate Na<sup>+</sup> fluxes) are under control of  $Ca^{2+}$  signalling machinery (being astroglial substrates for SOCE). As a result, it is plausible that metabotropic stimulation of astroglia that depletes ER  $Ca^{2+}$  stores would trigger opening of TRPC channels and induces substantial  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  fluxes (Fig. [2](#page-18-0)). This mechanism may translate activation of G-protein-coupled receptors into  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  signalling events developing in parallel with ER-mediated  $Ca^{2+}$  signals.

The role for TRPC channels in regulation of  $[Na^+]_i$  and  $Na^+$ -dependent processes was first discovered in HEK cells in which TRPC3 protein appeared to be closely associated with NCX via the C-terminus of the channel. Interactions were reciprocal as the inhibition of NCX affected the  $Ca^{2+}$  flux through the TRPCs (Eder et al.  $2005$ ). In addition, a [Na<sup>+</sup>]<sub>i</sub> elevation following the opening of TRPC channels led to a reversal of NCX with obvious consequences for  $Ca^{2+}$  signalling, that is,  $Ca^{2+}$ entry to the cytosol from the extracellular space. The role for TRPC-mediated Na<sup>+</sup> influx and resulting intracellular Na<sup>+</sup> signals in  $Ca^{2+}$  astrocytes could be even more important than that of  $Ca^{2+}$  dynamics, as astrocytes possess numerous molecular systems relevant for homeostatic responses that are controlled by the transmembrane Na<sup>+</sup> gradient (see (Kirischuk et al. [2012;](#page-23-0) Verkhratsky et al. [2013a](#page-27-0)) and Table [1\)](#page-10-0).

TRPC channels seem to have a dual selectivity filter, as unveiled by site-directed mutagenesis and immunological approaches. Hence, substitution of seven acidic residues to basic amino acids in the channel region of TRPC1 subdued  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$ , but not  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  fluxes (Liu et al. [2003](#page-24-0)). Introduction of a single mutation (E630Q) to the selective filter of TRPC3 caused a reduction in  $Ca^{2+}$  current with a concomitant enhancement of  $Na<sup>+</sup>$  currents (Poteser et al.  $2011$ ). Having this in mind, Reyes et al. [\(2013\)](#page-26-0) used a functional anti-TRPC1 antibody targeting the putative selective filter of the TRPC1 channel. As we already disclosed, mechanical stimulation of astrocytes triggers increases in both  $[Ca^{2+}$ <sub>1</sub> and  $[Na^{+}]$ <sub>i</sub> (Fig. [1b and d,](#page-15-0) respectively, and (Malarkey et al. [2008;](#page-24-0) Reyes et al. [2013\)](#page-26-0)). Inhibition of TRPC1 channels by the anti-TRPC1 antibody resulted in a decrease in the peak and cumulative  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ responses (Fig. [1b](#page-15-0)) and, in parallel, in an increase in the peak amplitude of  $[Na^+]$ response (Fig. [1d](#page-15-0)) (Reyes et al. [2013](#page-26-0)). Taken together,  $Ca^{2+}$  and Na<sup>+</sup> fluxes of TRPC channels can thus be dissociated following molecular biology or immunological interventions. It is tempting to speculate that such mechanism of regulation of TRPC permeability could represent a physiological event, perhaps mediated by yet unknown enzymatic, protein-protein binding or post-translational modifications.

# 7 Pathological Potential of Astroglial TRP Channels

Astroglia, being the central homeostatic and defensive cellular elements of the CNS, are involved in the absolute majority of neurological diseases, and astroglial reactions to pathological insults to a great extent determine progression and outcome of neuropathology (Giaume et al. [2007;](#page-22-0) Verkhratsky et al. [2013b](#page-27-0)). Investigations of contribution and possible pathophysiological relevance of astroglial TRP channels are in statu nascendi with only several studies having been performed hitherto.

TRPA1 channels were detected in glial fibrillary acidic protein-positive astrocytes of the superficial laminae of the rat trigeminal caudal nucleus using electron microscopy in combination with immunohistochemistry and immuno-silver-gold labelling (Lee et al. [2012\)](#page-24-0). Peripheral inflammation (induced by injection of complete Freund's adjuvant into the capsule of a temporomandibular joint) increased the number of labelled TRPA1 channels in astroglial processes contacting nociceptive primary afferent terminals of the joint. This was considered as an indication of a possible role for TRPA1 channels in the stimulation of astrogliotic reactions following activation of a nociceptive input.

The TRPC channels are implicated in  $Ca^{2+}$  signalling generated by thrombin that were demonstrated to be linked to initiation of astrogliotic remodelling (Nakao et al.  $2008$ ; Shirakawa [2012](#page-26-0)). On similar lines, astroglial  $Ca^{2+}$  signalling in response to acute administration of IL-1β results, in part, from activation of TRPC1 and TRPC6 channels, and chronic treatment with IL-1β increased TRPC6 expression that contributed to dysregulation of overall  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$  homeostasis (Beskina et al. [2007\)](#page-21-0). TRPV4 channels also have been linked to astrogliotic response. Expression of TRPV4 channels in hippocampal astrocytes substantially increased following brief (15 min) episode of cerebral hypoxia/ischaemia produced by bilateral occlusion of the common carotid arteries together with systemic hypoxia (Butenko et al. [2012\)](#page-22-0). This increased presence of TRPV4 channels resulted in an increase in respective ion currents and TRPV4-mediated  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$  signals. It has been also suggested that TRPV4 contributes to ischaemia-induced  $[Ca^{2+}]$ ; elevations (Butenko et al. [2012\)](#page-22-0). The TRPV4 channels were also implicated in astroglial cell death triggered by oxidative stress (Bai and Lipski [2010](#page-21-0)).

The TRP channels being multi-ion carriers can also be implicated in astroglial regulation of homeostasis of various metals and in metal-induced toxicity. The TRPC channels, for example, have been shown to participate in the buffering of iron, which ability increased in reactive cells (Pelizzoni et al. [2013\)](#page-25-0). Astrocytes are also primary targets for the main forms of toxic encephalopathies induced by heavy metals. Accumulation of these metals in astroglia generally disrupts astroglial homeostatic abilities and often compromises astroglial glutamate uptake which in turn results in excitotoxic neuronal death. These astroglial impairments are central, for example, in poisoning by methylmercury or Minamata disease (Yin et al. [2007\)](#page-27-0), lead toxic encephalopathy (De Keyser et al. [2008](#page-22-0)), manganese neurotoxicity (De Keyser et al. [2008](#page-22-0)) and aluminium toxic encephalopathy (Struys-Ponsar et al. [2000;](#page-27-0) Suarez-Fernandez et al. [1999](#page-27-0)). In part, accumulation of these metals into <span id="page-21-0"></span>astroglia is mediated by specific transporters. However, the role of TRP channels cannot be excluded, and this possible route for heavy metal entry has not been yet experimentally addressed.

# 8 Conclusions

Channels of TRP family are expressed in astroglia where they perform various, mainly yet undetermined functions in physiology and pathophysiology. The TRPC channels are uniquely placed to coordinate astroglial  $Ca^{2+}$  and Na<sup>+</sup> signalling because of their  $Na^{+}/Ca^{2+}$  permeability and because of association of TRPCmediated Na<sup>+</sup>/Ca<sup>2+</sup>influx with ER store depletion of releasable Ca<sup>2+</sup>, which establishes a direct link between activation of metabotropic receptors and Na<sup>+</sup> signalling.

Acknowledgements Authors' research was supported by Alzheimer's Research Trust (UK) Programme Grant (ART/PG2004A/1) to A.V. and by National Science Foundation (CBET 0943343) grant to V.P. R.C.R. was additionally funded by UCSF Neuroscience and Schizophrenia T32 (MH 089920).

Conflict of Interest. The authors declare that they have no conflict of interest.

# References

- Akita T, Okada Y (2011) Regulation of bradykinin-induced activation of volume-sensitive outwardly rectifying anion channels by  $Ca^{2+}$  nanodomains in mouse astrocytes. J Physiol 589:3909–3927
- Anderson CM, Swanson RA (2000) Astrocyte glutamate transport: review of properties, regulation, and physiological functions. Glia 32:1–14
- Bai JZ, Lipski J (2010) Differential expression of TRPM2 and TRPV4 channels and their potential role in oxidative stress-induced cell death in organotypic hippocampal culture. Neurotoxicology 31:204–214
- Benfenati V, Ferroni S (2010) Water transport between CNS compartments: functional and molecular interactions between aquaporins and ion channels. Neuroscience 168:926–940
- Benfenati V, Amiry-Moghaddam M, Caprini M, Mylonakou MN, Rapisarda C, Ottersen OP, Ferroni S (2007) Expression and functional characterization of transient receptor potential vanilloid-related channel 4 (TRPV4) in rat cortical astrocytes. Neuroscience 148:876–892
- Benfenati V, Caprini M, Dovizio M, Mylonakou MN, Ferroni S, Ottersen OP, Amiry-Moghaddam M (2011) An aquaporin-4/transient receptor potential vanilloid 4 (AQP4/TRPV4) complex is essential for cell-volume control in astrocytes. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 108:2563–2568
- Beskina O, Miller A, Mazzocco-Spezzia A, Pulina MV, Golovina VA (2007) Mechanisms of interleukin-1β-induced  $Ca^{2+}$  signals in mouse cortical astrocytes: roles of store- and receptoroperated  $Ca^{2+}$  entry. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 293:C1103–C1111
- Black JA, Newcombe J, Waxman SG (2010) Astrocytes within multiple sclerosis lesions upregulate sodium channel Na<sub>v</sub>1.5. Brain 133:835–846
- <span id="page-22-0"></span>Boison D, Chen JF, Fredholm BB (2010) Adenosine signaling and function in glial cells. Cell Death Differ 17:1071–1082
- Broer S, Brookes N (2001) Transfer of glutamine between astrocytes and neurons. J Neurochem 77:705–719
- Burdakov D, Petersen OH, Verkhratsky A (2005) Intraluminal calcium as a primary regulator of endoplasmic reticulum function. Cell Calcium 38:303–310
- Burnashev N, Khodorova A, Jonas P, Helm PJ, Wisden W, Monyer H, Seeburg PH, Sakmann B (1992) Calcium-permeable AMPA-kainate receptors in fusiform cerebellar glial cells. Science 256:1566–1570
- Butenko O, Dzamba D, Benesova J, Honsa P, Benfenati V, Rusnakova V, Ferroni S, Anderova M (2012) The increased activity of TRPV4 channel in the astrocytes of the adult rat hippocampus after cerebral hypoxia/ischemia. PLoS One 7:e39959
- Cahalan MD (2009) STIMulating store-operated  $Ca^{2+}$  entry. Nat Cell Biol 11:669–677
- Carmignoto G, Gomez-Gonzalo M (2010) The contribution of astrocyte signalling to neurovascular coupling. Brain Res Rev 63:138–148
- Carrasco S, Meyer T (2011) STIM proteins and the endoplasmic reticulum-plasma membrane junctions. Annu Rev Biochem 80:973–1000
- Cebolla B, Fernandez-Perez A, Perea G, Araque A, Vallejo M (2008) DREAM mediates cAMPdependent,  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$ -induced stimulation of GFAP gene expression and regulates cortical astrogliogenesis. J Neurosci 28:6703–6713
- Charles AC, Merrill JE, Dirksen ER, Sanderson MJ (1991) Intercellular signaling in glial cells: calcium waves and oscillations in response to mechanical stimulation and glutamate. Neuron 6:983–992
- Conner MT, Conner AC, Bland CE, Taylor LH, Brown JE, Parri HR, Bill RM (2012) Rapid aquaporin translocation regulates cellular water flow: mechanism of hypotonicity-induced subcellular localization of aquaporin 1 water channel. J Biol Chem 287:11516–11525
- Conti F, Minelli A, Melone M (2004) GABA transporters in the mammalian cerebral cortex: localization, development and pathological implications. Brain Res Brain Res Rev 45:196–212
- Cornell Bell AH, Finkbeiner SM, Cooper MS, Smith SJ (1990) Glutamate induces calcium waves in cultured astrocytes: long- range glial signaling. Science 247:470–473
- Danbolt NC (2001) Glutamate uptake. Progr Neurobiol 65:1–105
- De Keyser J, Mostert JP, Koch MW (2008) Dysfunctional astrocytes as key players in the pathogenesis of central nervous system disorders. J Neurol Sci 267:3–16
- Deitmer JW, Rose CR (2010) Ion changes and signalling in perisynaptic glia. Brain Res Rev 63:113–129
- Eder P, Poteser M, Romanin C, Groschner K (2005) Na<sup>+</sup> entry and modulation of Na<sup>+</sup>/Ca<sup>2+</sup> exchange as a key mechanism of TRPC signaling. Pflugers Arch 451:99–104
- Fernandez-Fernandez S, Almeida A, Bolanos JP (2012) Antioxidant and bioenergetic coupling between neurons and astrocytes. Biochem J 443:3–11
- Feske S, Gwack Y, Prakriya M, Srikanth S, Puppel SH, Tanasa B, Hogan PG, Lewis RS, Daly M, Rao A (2006) A mutation in Orai1 causes immune deficiency by abrogating CRAC channel function. Nature 441:179–185
- Finkbeiner SM (1993) Glial calcium. Glia 9:83–104
- Giaume C, Kirchhoff F, Matute C, Reichenbach A, Verkhratsky A (2007) Glia: the fulcrum of brain diseases. Cell Death Differ 14:1324–1335
- Golovina VA (2005) Visualization of localized store-operated calcium entry in mouse astrocytes. Close proximity to the endoplasmic reticulum. J Physiol 564:737–749
- Gomeza J, Hulsmann S, Ohno K, Eulenburg V, Szoke K, Richter D, Betz H (2003) Inactivation of the glycine transporter 1 gene discloses vital role of glial glycine uptake in glycinergic inhibition. Neuron 40:785–796
- Gourine AV, Kasymov V, Marina N, Tang F, Figueiredo MF, Lane S, Teschemacher AG, Spyer KM, Deisseroth K, Kasparov S (2010) Astrocytes control breathing through pH-dependent release of ATP. Science 329:571–575
- <span id="page-23-0"></span>Grimaldi M, Maratos M, Verma A (2003) Transient receptor potential channel activation causes a novel form of  $[Ca^{2+}]$ <sub>i</sub> oscillations and is not involved in capacitative  $Ca^{2+}$  entry in glial cells. J Neurosci 23:4737–4745
- Haj-Yasein NN, Jensen V, Ostby I, Omholt SW, Voipio J, Kaila K, Ottersen OP, Hvalby O, Nagelhus EA (2012) Aquaporin-4 regulates extracellular space volume dynamics during highfrequency synaptic stimulation: a gene deletion study in mouse hippocampus. Glia 60:867–874
- Hardie RC (2011) A brief history of TRP: commentary and personal perspective. Pflugers Arch 461:493–498
- Hartmann J, Verkhratsky A (1998) Relations between intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  stores and store-operated  $Ca^{2+}$  entry in primary cultured human glioblastoma cells. J Physiol 513(Pt 2):411–424
- Henneberger C, Papouin T, Oliet SH, Rusakov DA (2010) Long-term potentiation depends on release of D-serine from astrocytes. Nature 463:232–236
- Hertz L (1979) Functional interactions between neurons and astrocytes I. Turnover and metabolism of putative amino acid transmitters. Prog Neurobiol 13:277–323
- Hertz L, Zielke HR (2004) Astrocytic control of glutamatergic activity: astrocytes as stars of the show. Trends Neurosci 27:735–743
- Hertz L, Dringen R, Schousboe A, Robinson SR (1999) Astrocytes: glutamate producers for neurons. J Neurosci Res 57:417–428
- Hofmann T, Schaefer M, Schultz G, Gudermann T (2002) Subunit composition of mammalian transient receptor potential channels in living cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 99:7461–7466
- Iadecola C, Nedergaard M (2007) Glial regulation of the cerebral microvasculature. Nat Neurosci 10:1369–1376
- Kettenmann H, Ransom BR (eds) (2013) Neuroglia. Oxford University Press, Oxford, 864 pp
- Kintner DB, Look A, Shull GE, Sun D (2005) Stimulation of astrocyte Na<sup>+</sup>/H<sup>+</sup> exchange activity in response to in vitro ischemia depends in part on activation of ERK1/2. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 289:C934–C945
- Kirischuk S, Kettenmann H, Verkhratsky A (1997)  $\text{Na}^+\text{/Ca}^{2+}$  exchanger modulates kainatetriggered  $Ca^{2+}$  signaling in Bergmann glial cells in situ. FASEB J 11:566–572
- Kirischuk S, Kirchhoff F, Matyash V, Kettenmann H, Verkhratsky A (1999) Glutamate-triggered calcium signalling in mouse Bergmann glial cells in situ: role of inositol-1,4,5-trisphosphatemediated intracellular calcium release. Neuroscience 92:1051–1059
- Kirischuk S, Kettenmann H, Verkhratsky A (2007) Membrane currents and cytoplasmic sodium transients generated by glutamate transport in Bergmann glial cells. Pflugers Arch 454:245–252
- Kirischuk S, Parpura V, Verkhratsky A (2012) Sodium dynamics: another key to astroglial excitability? Trends Neurosci 35:497–506
- Kofuji P, Newman EA (2004) Potassium buffering in the central nervous system. Neuroscience 129:1045–1056
- Kresse W, Sekler I, Hoffmann A, Peters O, Nolte C, Moran A, Kettenmann H (2005) Zinc ions are endogenous modulators of neurotransmitter-stimulated capacitative  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$  entry in both cultured and in situ mouse astrocytes. Eur J Neurosci 21:1626–1634
- Kucheryavykh YV, Antonov SM, Shuba YM, Rivera Y, Inyushin MY, Veh RW, Verkhratsky A, Nichols CG, Eaton MJ, Skatchkov SN (2012) Sodium accumulated in glia during glutamate transport increases polyamine dependent block of  $K_{ir}4.1$  channels. 2012 Neuroscience Meeting Planner. Society for Neuroscience, New Orleans. Abstract #236.05/C15 Online
- Kuga N, Sasaki T, Takahara Y, Matsuki N, Ikegaya Y (2011) Large-scale calcium waves traveling through astrocytic networks in vivo. J Neurosci 31:2607–2614
- Lalo U, Pankratov Y, Kirchhoff F, North RA, Verkhratsky A (2006) NMDA receptors mediate neuron-to-glia signaling in mouse cortical astrocytes. J Neurosci 26:2673–2683
- Lalo U, Pankratov Y, Wichert SP, Rossner MJ, North RA, Kirchhoff F, Verkhratsky A (2008)  $P2X_1$  and  $P2X_5$  subunits form the functional P2X receptor in mouse cortical astrocytes. J Neurosci 28:5473–5480
- Langer J, Rose CR (2009) Synaptically induced sodium signals in hippocampal astrocytes in situ. J Physiol 587:5859–5877
- <span id="page-24-0"></span>Langer J, Stephan J, Theis M, Rose CR (2012) Gap junctions mediate intercellular spread of sodium between Hippocampal astrocytes in situ. Glia 60:239–252
- Lascola C, Kraig RP (1997) Astroglial acid–base dynamics in hyperglycemic and normoglycemic global ischemia. Neurosci Biobehav Rev 21:143–150
- Lee SM, Cho YS, Kim TH, Jin MU, Ahn DK, Noguchi K, Bae YC (2012) An ultrastructural evidence for the expression of transient receptor potential ankyrin 1 (TRPA1) in astrocytes in the rat trigeminal caudal nucleus. J Chem Neuroanat 45:45–49
- Li B, Dong L, Fu H, Wang B, Hertz L, Peng L (2011) Effects of chronic treatment with fluoxetine on receptor-stimulated increase of  $[Ca^{2+}]$  in astrocytes mimic those of acute inhibition of TRPC1 channel activity. Cell Calcium 50:42–53
- Linde CI, Baryshnikov SG, Mazzocco-Spezzia A, Golovina VA (2011) Dysregulation of  $Ca^{2+}$ signaling in astrocytes from mice lacking amyloid precursor protein. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 300:C1502–C1512
- Liu X, Bandyopadhyay BC, Nakamoto T, Singh B, Liedtke W, Melvin JE, Ambudkar I (2006) A role for AQP5 in activation of TRPV4 by hypotonicity: concerted involvement of AQP5 and TRPV4 in regulation of cell volume recovery. J Biol Chem 281:15485–15495
- Liu X, Singh BB, Ambudkar IS (2003) TRPC1 is required for functional store-operated  $Ca^{2+}$ channels. Role of acidic amino acid residues in the S5-S6 region. J Biol Chem 278:11337–11343.
- MacVicar BA, Feighan D, Brown A, Ransom B (2002) Intrinsic optical signals in the rat optic nerve: role for  $K^+$  uptake via NKCC1 and swelling of astrocytes. Glia 37:114–123
- Magistretti PJ (2011) Neuron-glia metabolic coupling and plasticity. Exp Physiol 96:407–410
- Malarkey EB, Ni Y, Parpura V (2008)  $Ca^{2+}$  entry through TRPC1 channels contributes to intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  dynamics and consequent glutamate release from rat astrocytes. Glia 56:821–835
- Mannari T, Morita S, Furube E, Tominaga M, Miyata S (2013) Astrocytic TRPV1 ion channels detect blood-borne signals in the sensory circumventricular organs of adult mouse brains. Glia 61:957–971
- Maroto R, Raso A, Wood TG, Kurosky A, Martinac B, Hamill OP (2005) TRPC1 forms the stretch-activated cation channel in vertebrate cells. Nat Cell Biol 7:179–185
- Minke B (2010) The history of the drosophila TRP channel: the birth of a new channel superfamily. J Neurogenet 24:216–233
- Mittelsteadt T, Seifert G, Alvarez-Baron E, Steinhauser C, Becker AJ, Schoch S (2009) Differential mRNA expression patterns of the synaptotagmin gene family in the rodent brain. J Comp Neurol 512:514–528
- Miyano K, Morioka N, Sugimoto T, Shiraishi S, Uezono Y, Nakata Y (2010) Activation of the neurokinin-1 receptor in rat spinal astrocytes induces  $Ca^{2+}$  release from IP<sub>3</sub>-sensitive  $Ca^{2+}$ stores and extracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  influx through TRPC3. Neurochem Int 57:923–934
- Moller T, Nolte C, Burger R, Verkhratsky A, Kettenmann H (1997) Mechanisms of C5a and C3a complement fragment-induced  $\lbrack Ca^{2+} \rbrack$  signaling in mouse microglia. J Neurosci 17:615–624
- Montell C (2011) The history of TRP channels, a commentary and reflection. Pflugers Arch 461:499–506
- Moreno C, Sampieri A, Vivas O, Pena-Segura C, Vaca L (2012) STIM1 and Orai1 mediate thrombin-induced  $Ca^{2+}$  influx in rat cortical astrocytes. Cell Calcium 52:457–467
- Motiani RK, Hyzinski-Garcia MC, Zhang X, Henkel MM, Abdullaev IF, Kuo YH, Matrougui K, Mongin AA, Trebak M (2013) STIM1 and Orai1 mediate CRAC channel activity and are essential for human glioblastoma invasion. Pflugers Arch, in press doi:[10.1007/s00424-013-](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00424-013-1254-8) [1254-8](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s00424-013-1254-8)
- Muller T, Moller T, Berger T, Schnitzer J, Kettenmann H (1992) Calcium entry through kainate receptors and resulting potassium-channel blockade in Bergmann glial cells. Science 256:1563–1566
- Muller MS, Obel LF, Waagepetersen HS, Schousboe A, Bak LK (2013) Complex actions of ionomycin in cultured cerebellar astrocytes affecting both calcium-induced calcium release and store-operated calcium entry. Neurochem Res
- <span id="page-25-0"></span>Nagelhus EA, Mathiisen TM, Ottersen OP (2004) Aquaporin-4 in the central nervous system: cellular and subcellular distribution and coexpression with KIR4.1. Neuroscience 129:905–913
- Nakao K, Shirakawa H, Sugishita A, Matsutani I, Niidome T, Nakagawa T, Kaneko S (2008) Ca<sup>2+</sup> mobilization mediated by transient receptor potential canonical 3 is associated with thrombin-induced morphological changes in 1321N1 human astrocytoma cells. J Neurosci Res 86:2722–2732
- Nedergaard M (1994) Direct signaling from astrocytes to neurons in cultures of mammalian brain cells. Science 263:1768–1771
- Nedergaard M, Verkhratsky A (2012) Artifact versus reality how astrocytes contribute to synaptic events. Glia 60:1013–1023
- Nilius B (2012) Transient receptor potential (TRP) channels in the brain: the good and the ugly. Eur Review 20:343–355
- Nilius B, Appendino G (2013) Spices: The savory and beneficial science of pungency. Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol doi:[10.4103/0974-8490.105636](http://dx.doi.org/10.4103/0974-8490.105636)
- Nilius B, Honore E (2012) Sensing pressure with ion channels. Trends Neurosci 35:477–486
- Nilius B, Owsianik G (2011) The transient receptor potential family of ion channels. Genome Biol 12:218
- Nilius B, Owsianik G, Voets T, Peters JA (2007) Transient receptor potential cation channels in disease. Physiol Rev 87:165–217
- Nilius B, Prenen J, Owsianik G (2011) Irritating channels: the case of TRPA1. J Physiol 589:1543–1549
- Nilius B, Appendino G, Owsianik G (2012) The transient receptor potential channel TRPA1: from gene to pathophysiology. Pflugers Arch 464:425–458
- Olsen ML, Sontheimer H (2008) Functional implications for  $K_{ir}4.1$  channels in glial biology: from K+ buffering to cell differentiation. J Neurochem 107:589–601
- Owsianik G, Talavera K, Voets T, Nilius B (2006) Permeation and selectivity of TRP channels. Annu Rev Physiol 68:685–717
- Paez PM, Fulton DJ, Spreuer V, Handley V, Campagnoni CW, Campagnoni AT (2009) Regulation of store-operated and voltage-operated  $Ca^{2+}$  channels in the proliferation and death of oligodendrocyte precursor cells by golli proteins. ASN Neuro 1
- Palygin O, Lalo U, Verkhratsky A, Pankratov Y (2010) Ionotropic NMDA and  $P2X_{1/5}$  receptors mediate synaptically induced  $Ca^{2+}$  signalling in cortical astrocytes. Cell Calcium 48:225–231
- Pankratov Y, Lalo U, Krishtal OA, Verkhratsky A (2009) P2X receptors and synaptic plasticity. Neuroscience 158:137–148
- Parekh AB (2010) Store-operated CRAC channels: function in health and disease. Nat Rev Drug Discov 9:399–410
- Parekh AB, Penner R (1997) Store depletion and calcium influx. Physiol Rev 77:901–930
- Parnis J, Montana V, Delgado-Martinez I, Matyash V, Parpura V, Kettenmann H, Sekler I, Nolte C (2013) Mitochondrial exchanger NCLX plays a major role in the intracellular  $Ca^{2+}$  signaling, gliotransmission, and proliferation of astrocytes. J Neurosci 33:7206–7219
- Parpura V, Verkhratsky A (2012) Homeostatic function of astrocytes:  $Ca^{2+}$  and Na<sup>+</sup> signalling. Transl Neurosci 3:334–344
- Parpura V, Zorec R (2010) Gliotransmission: exocytotic release from astrocytes. Brain Res Rev 63:83–92
- Parpura V, Basarsky TA, Liu F, Jeftinija K, Jeftinija S, Haydon PG (1994) Glutamate-mediated astrocyte-neuron signalling. Nature 369:744–747
- Parpura V, Grubisic V, Verkhratsky A (2011)  $Ca^{2+}$  sources for the exocytotic release of glutamate from astrocytes. Biochim Biophys Acta 1813:984–991
- Pedersen SF, Owsianik G, Nilius B (2005) TRP channels: an overview. Cell Calcium 38:233–252
- Pelizzoni I, Zacchetti D, Campanella A, Grohovaz F, Codazzi F (2013) Iron uptake in quiescent and inflammation-activated astrocytes: A potentially neuroprotective control of iron burden. Biochim Biophys Acta 1832:1326–1333
- <span id="page-26-0"></span>Pellerin L, Magistretti PJ (1996) Excitatory amino acids stimulate aerobic glycolysis in astrocytes via an activation of the Na<sup>+</sup>/K<sup>+</sup> ATPase. Dev Neurosci 18:336–342
- Pellerin L, Magistretti PJ (2012) Sweet sixteen for ANLS. J Cereb Blood Flow Metab. doi:[E-pub](http://dx.doi.org/E-pub%20ahead%20of%20print:%2010.1038/jcbfm.2011.149) [ahead of print: 10.1038/jcbfm.2011.149](http://dx.doi.org/E-pub%20ahead%20of%20print:%2010.1038/jcbfm.2011.149)
- Pivneva T, Haas B, Reyes-Haro D, Laube G, Veh RW, Nolte C, Skibo G, Kettenmann H (2008) Store-operated  $Ca^{2+}$  entry in astrocytes: different spatial arrangement of endoplasmic reticulum explains functional diversity in vitro and in situ. Cell Calcium 43:591–601
- Pizzo P, Burgo A, Pozzan T, Fasolato C (2001) Role of capacitative calcium entry on glutamateinduced calcium influx in type-I rat cortical astrocytes. J Neurochem 79:98–109
- Poskanzer KE, Yuste R (2011) Astrocytic regulation of cortical UP states. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 108:18453–18458
- Poteser M, Schleifer H, Lichtenegger M, Schernthaner M, Stockner T, Kappe CO, Glasnov TN, Romanin C, Groschner K (2011) PKC-dependent coupling of calcium permeation through transient receptor potential canonical 3 (TRPC3) to calcineurin signaling in HL-1 myocytes. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 108:10556–10561
- Putney JW Jr (1990) Capacitative calcium entry revisited. Cell Calcium 11:611–624
- Putney JW Jr (2007) Recent breakthroughs in the molecular mechanism of capacitative calcium entry (with thoughts on how we got here). Cell Calcium 42:103–110
- Reyes RC, Parpura V (2008) Mitochondria modulate  $Ca^{2+}$ -dependent glutamate release from rat cortical astrocytes. J Neurosci 28:9682–9691
- Reyes RC, Parpura V (2009) The trinity of  $Ca^{2+}$  sources for the exocytotic glutamate release from astrocytes. Neurochem Int 55:2–8
- Reyes RC, Perry G, Lesort M, Parpura V (2011) Immunophilin deficiency augments  $Ca^{2+}$ dependent glutamate release from mouse cortical astrocytes. Cell Calcium 49:23–34
- Reyes RC, Verkhratsky A, Parpura V (2012) Plasmalemmal Na<sup>+</sup>/Ca<sup>2+</sup> exchanger modulates Ca<sup>2+</sup>dependent exocytotic release of glutamate from rat cortical astrocytes. ASN Neuro 4
- Reyes RC, Verkhratsky A, Parpura V (2013) TRPC1-mediated  $Ca^{2+}$  and Na<sup>+</sup> signalling in astroglia: differential filtering of extracellular cations. Cell Calcium, in press, [http://dx.doi.](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ceca.2013.05.005) [org/10.1016/j.ceca.2013.05.005](http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ceca.2013.05.005)
- Rose CR, Karus C (2013) Two sides of the same coin: sodium homeostasis and signaling in astrocytes under physiological and pathophysiological conditions. Glia, in press doi: [10.1002/](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/glia.22492) [glia.22492](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/glia.22492)
- Rose CR, Ransom BR (1996) Intracellular sodium homeostasis in rat hippocampal astrocytes. J Physiol 491:291–305
- Rose CR, Ransom BR (1997) Gap junctions equalize intracellular Na<sup>+</sup> concentration in astrocytes. Glia 20:299–307
- Sharma G, Vijayaraghavan S (2001) Nicotinic cholinergic signaling in hippocampal astrocytes involves calcium-induced calcium release from intracellular stores. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 98:4148–4153
- Shen JX, Yakel JL (2012) Functional  $\alpha$ 7 nicotinic ACh receptors on astrocytes in rat hippocampal CA1 slices. J Mol Neurosci 48:14–21
- Shigetomi E, Tong X, Kwan KY, Corey DP, Khakh BS (2012) TRPA1 channels regulate astrocyte resting calcium and inhibitory synapse efficacy through GAT-3. Nat Neurosci 15:70–80
- Shirakawa H (2012) Pathophysiological significance of the canonical transient receptor potential (TRPC) subfamily in astrocyte activation. Yakugaku Zasshi 132:587–593
- Soboloff J, Rothberg BS, Madesh M, Gill DL (2012) STIM proteins: dynamic calcium signal transducers. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 13:549–565
- Sofroniew MV (2009) Molecular dissection of reactive astrogliosis and glial scar formation. Trends Neurosci 32:638–647
- Song X, Zhao Y, Narcisse L, Duffy H, Kress Y, Lee S, Brosnan CF (2005) Canonical transient receptor potential channel 4 (TRPC4) co-localizes with the scaffolding protein ZO-1 in human fetal astrocytes in culture. Glia 49:418–429
- Steinhauser C, Gallo V (1996) News on glutamate receptors in glial cells. Trends Neurosci 19:339–345
- <span id="page-27-0"></span>Strubing C, Krapivinsky G, Krapivinsky L, Clapham DE (2001) TRPC1 and TRPC5 form a novel cation channel in mammalian brain. Neuron 29:645–655
- Struys-Ponsar C, Guillard O, van den Bosch de Aguilar P (2000) Effects of aluminum exposure on glutamate metabolism: a possible explanation for its toxicity. Exp Neurol 163:157–164
- Suarez-Fernandez MB, Soldado AB, Sanz-Medel A, Vega JA, Novelli A, Fernandez-Sanchez MT (1999) Aluminum-induced degeneration of astrocytes occurs via apoptosis and results in neuronal death. Brain Res 835:125–136
- Swanson RA, Ying W, Kauppinen TM (2004) Astrocyte influences on ischemic neuronal death. Curr Mol Med 4:193–205
- Tarasov AI, Griffiths EJ, Rutter GA (2012) Regulation of ATP production by mitochondrial  $Ca^{2+}$ . Cell Calcium 52:28–35
- Toescu EC, Moller T, Kettenmann H, Verkhratsky A (1998) Long-term activation of capacitative  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$  entry in mouse microglial cells. Neuroscience 86:925–935
- Tuschick S, Kirischuk S, Kirchhoff F, Liefeldt L, Paul M, Verkhratsky A, Kettenmann H (1997) Bergmann glial cells in situ express endothelin B receptors linked to cytoplasmic calcium signals. Cell Calcium 21:409–419
- Unichenko P, Myakhar O, Kirischuk S (2012) Intracellular Na<sup>+</sup> concentration influences shortterm plasticity of glutamate transporter-mediated currents in neocortical astrocytes. Glia 60:605–614
- Uwechue NM, Marx MC, Chevy Q, Billups B (2012) Activation of glutamate transport evokes rapid glutamine release from perisynaptic astrocytes. J Physiol 590:2317–2331
- Venkatachalam K, Montell C (2007) TRP channels. Annu Rev Biochem 76:387–417
- Vennekens R, Menigoz A, Nilius B (2012) TRPs in the brain. Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol 163:27–64
- Verkhratsky A, Butt AM (2013) Glial physiology and pathophysiology. Wiley-Blackwell, Chichester, 560 pp
- Verkhratsky A, Kettenmann H (1996) Calcium signalling in glial cells. Trends Neurosci 19:346–352
- Verkhratsky A, Parpura V (2013) Store-operated calcium entry in neuroglia. Neurosci Bull, in press doi:[10.1007/s12264-013-1343-x](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s12264-013-1343-x)
- Verkhratsky A, Steinhauser C (2000) Ion channels in glial cells. Brain Res Brain Res Rev 32:380–412
- Verkhratsky A, Orkand RK, Kettenmann H (1998) Glial calcium: homeostasis and signaling function. Physiol Rev 78:99–141
- Verkhratsky A, Rodriguez JJ, Parpura V (2012) Calcium signalling in astroglia. Mol Cell Endocrinol 353:45–56
- Verkhratsky A, Noda M, Parpura V, Kirischuk S (2013a) Sodium fluxes and astroglial function. Adv Exp Med Biol 961:295–305
- Verkhratsky A, Rodriguez JJ, Parpura V (2013b) Astroglia in neurological diseases. Future Neurol 8:149–158
- Walz W, Hertz L (1984) Sodium transport in astrocytes. J Neurosci Res 11:231–239
- Wang X, Lou N, Xu Q, Tian GF, Peng WG, Han X, Kang J, Takano T, Nedergaard M (2006) Astrocytic  $Ca^{2+}$  signaling evoked by sensory stimulation in vivo. Nat Neurosci 9:816–823
- Weerth SH, Holtzclaw LA, Russell JT (2007) Signaling proteins in raft-like microdomains are essential for  $Ca^{2+}$  wave propagation in glial cells. Cell Calcium 41:155–167
- Yin Z, Milatovic D, Aschner JL, Syversen T, Rocha JB, Souza DO, Sidoryk M, Albrecht J, Aschner M (2007) Methylmercury induces oxidative injury, alterations in permeability and glutamine transport in cultured astrocytes. Brain Res 1131:1–10
- Zeng W, Yuan JP, Kim MS, Choi YJ, Huang GN, Worley PF, Muallem S (2008) STIM1 gates TRPC channels, but not Orai1, by electrostatic interaction. Mol Cell 32:439–448
- Zhang Q, Fukuda M, Van Bockstaele E, Pascual O, Haydon PG (2004) Synaptotagmin IV regulates glial glutamate release. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA 101:9441–9446
- Zhao L, Brinton RD (2004) Suppression of proinflammatory cytokines interleukin-1β and tumor necrosis factor-alpha in astrocytes by a V1 vasopressin receptor agonist: a cAMP response element-binding protein-dependent mechanism. J Neurosci 24:2226–2235

# Pharmacological Inhibition of Actin Assembly to Target Tumor Cell Motility

Alexander Nürnberg, Alina Kollmannsperger, and Robert Grosse

Abstract Tumor metastasis remains an unsolved clinical problem. An initial and essential step in this process is active migration of tumor cells, which critically depends on reorganization of the actin cytoskeleton. Factors regulating actin assembly are just beginning to emerge as potential targets for preventing dissemination and invasion of tumor cells. Recent studies have shown that actin-dependent cellular processes, including tumor invasion, can be pharmacologically modulated by small-molecule inhibitors of actin assembly. In this chapter, we summarize reports on newly identified small-molecule inhibitors that target a growing number of actin nucleation and assembly factors relevant for human disease.

#### **Contents**



The first version of the article "Pharmacological Inhibition of Actin Assembly to Target Tumor Cell Motility" by A. Nürnberg and A. Kollmannsperger, submitted on November 8, 2012 and published online first on March 20, 2013, with DOI 10.1007/112\_2012\_9, was retracted on April 26, 2013 due to unsolved legal issues. This chapter is a second version of the article, submitted on August 30, 2013, published online first on November 5, 2013 and published with DOI 10.1007/112\_2013\_16.

A. Nürnberg ( $\boxtimes$ ), A. Kollmannsperger, and R. Grosse ( $\boxtimes$ ) Institute of Pharmacology, University of Marburg, Marburg 35032, Germany e-mail: [mail@nuernberg.su](mailto:mail@nuernberg.su); [Robert.Grosse@staff.uni-marburg.de](mailto:Robert.Grosse@staff.uni-marburg.de)

# Abbreviations



# 1 Introduction

Metastasis represents the turning point of tumor progression that marks the transition from a potentially curable disease into a terminal illness. The metastatic cascade is a complex process that begins with the detachment of tumor cells from the primary tumor and invasion into the surrounding environment. Through this step, tumor cells gain access to the systemic circulation, which allows them to spread and to colonize distant sites. Hence, the capability to move and invade is absolutely essential for metastatic spread. Indeed, cellular motility and invasiveness along with the ability for self-renewal belong to the fundamental traits of highgrade malignancy (Chaffer and Weinberg [2011\)](#page-42-0).

Cellular motility is based on the reorganization of the actin cytoskeleton (Pollard and Cooper [2009\)](#page-45-0). During cell migration, actin polymerization drives the formation of membrane protrusions, while movement of myosin motors along actin tracks provides the contractile force required to overcome physical resistance of the extracellular matrix and to translocate the cell body. The actin cytoskeleton is also involved in a variety of other cellular processes, such as vesicle trafficking, cell division, and regulation of gene expression (Olson and Nordheim [2010;](#page-45-0) Firat-Karalar and Welch [2011\)](#page-43-0). Accordingly, highly invasive tumor cells exhibit an enhanced actin polymerization activity and aberrant expression of actin-regulating proteins (Bravo-Cordero et al. [2012](#page-42-0)).

De novo formation of an actin filament begins with the association of monomeric actin into a trimer, a so-called nucleus. This process relies upon the activity of specialized proteins termed actin nucleation factors or simply actin nucleators (Campellone and Welch [2010\)](#page-42-0). Thus, in contrast to microtubules, the assembly of actin networks does not require dedicated organizing centers. It is this spatial and temporal flexibility of actin filament formation that enables rapid reorganization of the actin cytoskeleton. Importantly, actin nucleators represent ultimate effectors of many signaling cascades involved in the regulation of actin turnover as well as of cellular motility as a whole.

These signaling pathways are orchestrated by members of the Rho GTPase family (Heasman and Ridley [2008\)](#page-43-0), such as Cdc42, Rac, and Rho. Rho GTPases are of particular significance for the coordination of actin nucleation activities, with many actin nucleators being their direct effectors. Notably, Rho GTPases are often upregulated in tumors and play important—as yet only partially understood—roles in tumorigenesis and metastasis (Karlsson et al. [2009\)](#page-43-0). Thus, there is mounting evidence for a critical link between tumor progression and signaling processes involved in the regulation of actin dynamics.

Specific treatment aimed at actin assembly factors emerges as a promising concept for the development of antitumor or anti-inflammatory therapies (Nürnberg et al. [2011](#page-45-0)). Recent reports have demonstrated that actin-dependent cellular processes can be specifically modulated by pharmacological inhibition of actin nucleation factors (Table [1](#page-31-0)). In this chapter, we focus on these newly identified small-molecule inhibitors of actin assembly, highlighting their potential use for future antimetastatic therapies.

# 2 Targeting Modules of Actin Nucleation and Assembly

Actin nucleation factors facilitate the formation of an otherwise highly unstable actin nucleus, a process called actin nucleation (Fig. [1\)](#page-35-0). Once an actin nucleus is formed, further incorporation of actin monomers occurs spontaneously, although at relatively slow pace. In the cellular context, proteins known as actin elongation factors support the association of actin monomers with the growing filament thereby strongly increasing actin polymerization rates. Besides these factors, a wide array of actinbinding proteins, such as actin-bundling proteins, contributes to the shaping of actin filament networks in vivo. However, actin nucleation factors remain the driving force for actin network assembly for they initiate the de novo formation of actin filaments.

Actin nucleators represent a heterogeneous set of proteins that includes actinrelated protein 2 (Arp2) and 3 (Arp3) complex (known as the Arp2/3 complex), formin proteins (formins), and a recently discovered group of tandem actin monomer-binding proteins (Firat-Karalar and Welch [2011\)](#page-43-0) (Fig. [1](#page-35-0)). Being functionally similar, these proteins differ substantially in the molecular mechanism of actin nucleation as well as in signaling processes that control their activity.

Tandem actin monomer-binding proteins are not covered in this review, as pharmacological inhibitors of their activity have not been described. However, it is worth noting that members of this group, junction-mediating and -regulatory protein (JMY) and adenomatous polyposis coli (APC), have been associated with tumor progression. APC is a prominent tumor suppressor implicated in the development of colon tumors (McCartney and Nathke [2008](#page-44-0)), whereas JMY is involved in the p53 response

<span id="page-31-0"></span>

Table 1 Small-molecule inhibitors of actin assembly







<sup>a</sup> Actin polymerization in vitro

Purified migrastatin

Migrastatin containing teleocidin-related compounds

abcdeMacroketone

Migrastatin core ether

<span id="page-35-0"></span>

Fig. 1 Mechanisms of actin nucleation and bundling. Actin nucleation by the Arp2/3 complex: Arp2/3 is activated by a nucleation promoting factor (NPF), which also delivers two actin monomers (bound to WH2 domains) required for actin nucleus formation. Arp2/3 nucleates actin on the side of existing actin filaments, thereby initiating the formation of actin filament branches. Actin nucleation by tandem actin monomer-binding proteins (e.g., Spir/Spire): These proteins can bind four actin monomers, arranging them in a way that leads to the formation of an actin nucleus. Actin nucleation and elongation by formins: Formins act as homodimers with FH2 domains forming the actin processing core. FH1 domains bind actin monomers and deliver them to the FH2 core for incorporation into the growing filament. Actin bundling by fascin: Fascin binds to the sites of actin filaments via its two binding sites and thereby stabilizes high order actin structures

(Zuchero et al. [2009\)](#page-47-0) and appears to positively influence tumor cell motility under stress or hypoxia conditions (Coutts et al. [2009](#page-42-0)). Moreover, overexpression of JMY in tumor stroma is correlated with poor prognosis of esophageal adenocarcinoma (Saadi et al. [2010](#page-45-0)), suggesting that actin nucleation factors also play a role in tumor—stroma interaction and in establishing tumor microenvironment.

# 2.1 Inhibition of the Arp2/3 Complex

The Arp2/3 complex is a stable heteroheptameric protein complex composed of Arp2 and Arp3 as well as five additional subunits named ARPC1 to ARPC5. All Arp2/3 subunits are highly conserved and expressed in virtually all eukaryotic cells. The nucleation activity of the Arp2/3 complex critically depends upon an association with proteins known as nucleation promoting factors (NPFs), which serve as an interface between upstream signaling cascades and Arp2/3 (Goley and Welch [2006\)](#page-43-0). Acting in a multiprotein complex, Arp2/3-NPF can nucleate actin from the side of an existing filament, leading to the formation of actin filament branches (Mullins et al. [1998](#page-44-0); Pantaloni et al. [2000;](#page-45-0) Goley et al. [2010\)](#page-43-0) (Fig. 1). Further growth of these newly formed filament branches is aided by actin elongation factors from the enabled/vasodilator-stimulated phosphoprotein (Ena/VASP) family of proteins (Chesarone and Goode [2009](#page-42-0)) as well as by formins (Yang et al. [2007;](#page-47-0) Lee et al. [2010\)](#page-44-0). Other regulators of Arp2/3-dependent actin assembly are cofilin,
whose severing activity increases actin turnover (DesMarais et al. [2004](#page-42-0)), and coronin, an Arp2/3 inhibitor (Chan et al. [2011](#page-42-0)).

Arp2/3-dependent assembly of branched actin filament networks drives protrusive structure, lamellipodia, at the leading edge of migrating cells (Sarmiento et al. [2008\)](#page-46-0). Importantly, Arp2/3 is essential for the formation of specialized matrix-degrading protrusions in invasive cancer cells, named invadopodia (Yamaguchi et al. [2005\)](#page-47-0). An increased Arp2/3 expression has been associated with highly invasive phenotypes of cancer cells (Wang et al. [2002](#page-46-0), [2004,](#page-46-0) [2007;](#page-47-0) Otsubo et al. [2004](#page-45-0)) as well as metastatic disease (Iwaya et al. [2007\)](#page-43-0).

Two chemically distinctive compounds named as CK-636 and CK-548 (Table [1](#page-31-0)) have been identified as inhibitors of the Arp2/3-NPF-induced actin polymerization in vitro and have been shown to suppress actin-dependent processes, such as Listeria motility in vivo (Nolen et al. [2009](#page-44-0)). The inhibitory activity of these compounds is based on direct interaction with Arp2/3 and is independent of NPFs. Structural analysis revealed that CK-636 binds at the interface between Arp2 and Arp3 subunits of the Arp2/3 complex, preventing Arp2/3 activation (Nolen et al. [2009](#page-44-0); Baggett et al. [2012](#page-42-0)). In contrast, CK-548 binds to a hydrophobic region in the core of the Arp3 subunit probably leading to a conformational change that interferes with actin branch formation. Importantly, amino acid residues that interact with these inhibitors are highly conserved, implying that mutational changes in the binding pocket would be an unlikely mechanism for development of drug resistance.

These Arp2/3 inhibitors have already been used in studies on mechanisms of cell motility. In mouse embryonic skin explants, these compounds inhibit melanoblast migration without disrupting the keratinocyte actin network (Li et al. [2011](#page-44-0)). Pharmacological inhibition of the Arp2/3 complex also reduces the migration speed of Rat2 fibroblasts exposed to a gradient of platelet-derived growth factor (PDGF), but it does not affect directional sensing (Wu et al. [2012\)](#page-47-0). In contrast, migration speed on a gradient of fibronectin is not affected by this treatment; however, treated cells fail to detect changes in extracellular matrix concentration. These findings support the notion that pharmacological interventions on actin dynamics may produce different effects depending on the context of the tumor microenvironment. In addition, these compounds interfere with cell contacts, as Arp2/3 inhibition was shown to reduce the F-actin content in apical cell—cell junctions (Kovacs et al. [2011](#page-44-0); Tang and Brieher [2012](#page-46-0)), which could potentially lead to epithelial tissue damage.

Interestingly, derivatives of a synthetic triterpenoid 2-cyano-3,12-dioxooleana-1,9-dien-28-oic acid (CDDO), which belongs to a novel class of anti-inflammatory and cytoprotective agents with antitumor effects (Liby et al. [2007\)](#page-44-0), were reported to interact with the Arp2/3 complex and inhibit Arp2/3-dependent actin polymerization in vitro (To et al. [2010](#page-46-0)). These compounds reduce cell migration in wound healing assays and prevent Arp2/3-driven actin network formation at the leading edge. However, given the multitude of their intracellular targets (Liby et al. [2007\)](#page-44-0), synthetic triterpenoids will unlikely be used as specific pharmacological agents influencing actin nucleation activity.

### 2.2 Drugs Affecting Nucleation Promoting Factors

The hematopoietic-specific Wiskott—Aldrich syndrome protein (WASP) and its ubiquitously expressed homolog neural WASP (N-WASP) are prominent NPFs of the Arp2/3 complex. WASPs interact with Arp2/3 via the conserved WCA element (also referred to as VCA), which is located at their C-terminus and is sufficient to initiate Arp2/3-dependent actin nucleation in vitro (Rohatgi et al. [1999](#page-45-0); Padrick et al. [2011\)](#page-45-0) (Fig. [1\)](#page-35-0). The N-terminus of WASPs is modularly organized and contains the WASP homology 1 domain (WH1), the GTPase-binding domain (GBD), and the Proline-rich domain. In vivo, WASPs are autoinhibited by an intramolecular interaction between the WCA and the GBD. This autoinhibition is released upon binding to Cdc42 and phosphatidylinositol- $(4,5)$ -biphosphate (PIP<sub>2</sub>), which synergistically activate WASPs (Prehoda et al. [2000](#page-45-0)). In addition, a variety of regulatory signaling proteins, such as Grb2, Nck, or IQGAP, as well as phosphorylation contribute to the modulation of their activity (Takenawa and Suetsugu [2007;](#page-46-0) Padrick and Rosen [2010\)](#page-45-0).

WASPs regulate a plethora of cellular processes associated with directional motility. N-WASP is crucial for the formation of invadopodia (Lorenz et al. [2004](#page-44-0); Yamaguchi et al. [2005](#page-47-0); Oser et al. [2009;](#page-45-0) Gligorijevic et al. [2012;](#page-43-0) Yu et al. [2012](#page-47-0)) and is involved in the directional sensing at the leading edge (DesMarais et al. [2009\)](#page-42-0). Although N-WASP plays a role in filopodia assembly (Miki et al. [1998](#page-44-0); Lee et al. [2010\)](#page-44-0), its activity is not essential for this process, as fibroblasts and cancer cells lacking N-WASP can still protrude filopodia (Snapper et al. [2001](#page-46-0); Sarmiento et al. [2008\)](#page-46-0). Apart from these processes involving Arp2/3 driven actin filament assembly, N-WASP was reported to act as an Arp2/3 independent actin nucleator, promoting myofibril formation in skeletal muscles (Takano et al. [2010](#page-46-0)).

N-WASP is also implicated in the regulation of proliferative and chemotactic signaling. Acting downstream of β1-integrin, N-WASP promotes chemotactic responses towards PDGF and facilitates PDGF receptor traffic in fibroblasts (King et al. [2011\)](#page-43-0). In ovarian cancer cells, N-WASP associates with CD44 and this complex binds Her2 to promote phosphorylation and nuclear translocation of β-catenin (Bourguignon et al. [2007\)](#page-42-0). In concordance with these findings, N-WASPdeficient mouse keratinocytes have decreased nuclear localization of β-catenin, which is accompanied by a reduction in Wnt-dependent transcription (Lyubimova et al. [2010](#page-44-0)). Moreover, N-WASP seems to facilitate epidermal growth factor (EGF) receptor internalization (Innocenti et al. [2005\)](#page-43-0) and it may therefore decrease EGF receptor-Src signaling in EGF-sensitive tumor cells. Lack of N-WASP also leads to increased TGFβ signaling in vivo, but not in vitro (Lefever et al. [2010\)](#page-44-0), indicating that the inhibition of such multifunctional molecules as N-WASP can produce different consequences depending on the extracellular and intracellular contexts.

The first identified inhibitor of N-WASP was a 14-amino acid cyclic peptide, [1](#page-31-0)87–1 (Table 1), which was identified as an inhibitor ( $IC_{50} \sim 2 \mu M$ ) of PIP<sub>2</sub>-induced actin polymerization in cytoplasmic extracts of Xenopus laevis eggs. This peptide

inhibits N-WASP-Arp2/3-initiated actin polymerization in vitro  $(IC_{50} < 10 \mu M)$ through an interaction with N-WASP (Peterson et al. [2001\)](#page-45-0). Based on this work, Peterson et al. identified a small-molecule inhibitor (EC50  $\sim$  4  $\mu$ M) of WASPs, named wiskostatin (Table [1\)](#page-31-0), and demonstrated that wiskostatin stabilizes the autoinhibited conformation of WASPs through binding to the GBD. In this way, wiskostatin reduces WASP activity and competitively antagonizes WASP activa-tion by Cdc42 and PIP<sub>2</sub> (Peterson et al. [2004\)](#page-45-0). Accordingly, wiskostatin inhibits the activation of a FRET-based WASP biosensor in COS-7 cells expressing a constitutive active Cdc42 mutant (Cammer et al. [2009](#page-42-0)). At much higher concentrations  $(IC_{50} > 140 \mu M)$ , wiskostatin also suppresses spontaneous actin polymerization (Peterson et al. [2004](#page-45-0)). This effect may account for the reported failure of cytokinesis in HeLa upon wiskostatin treatment, which could not be mimicked by knockdown of N-WASP or Arp2/3 (Bompard et al. [2008](#page-42-0)).

The discovery of wiskostatin has provided researchers with a useful tool for studying the cellular roles of WASP proteins. Especially in immune cells, wiskostatin has been shown to interrupt many actin-dependent processes. It induces disassembly of podosomes in a murine monocyte cell line (Dovas et al. [2009\)](#page-42-0). Podosomes—protrusive structures formed by monocyte-derived cells—are involved in proteolytic matrix degradation, thus closely resembling invadosomes of cancer cells (Linder et al. [2011](#page-44-0)). In murine bone marrow-derived macrophages, wiskostatin reduces actin assembly in response to IgG stimulation and attenuates phagocytic cap formation and subsequently phagocytosis (Park and Cox [2009\)](#page-45-0). Consequently, HIV entry into macrophages is inhibited by pretreatment with wiskostatin (Carter et al. [2011\)](#page-42-0).

Furthermore, wiskostatin inhibits integrin-dependent migration of human NK cells stimulated with CXCL12/stromal cell-derived factor-1 (SDF-1) or CX3CL1/fractalkine and prevents upregulation of the β2-integrin neoepitope in these cells (Stabile et al. [2010\)](#page-46-0). In another study, wiskostatin induced the redistribution of the intercellular adhesion molecule ICAM-1 on bronchial epithelial cell surfaces thereby affecting transepithelial migration of T cells (Porter and Hall [2009\)](#page-45-0). Wiskostatin was also shown to interfere with actin assembly at cell–cell junctions (Ivanov et al. [2005](#page-43-0)). These findings again indicate that effects of pharmacological intervention on actin dynamics likely depend upon the cellular context.

As N-WASP is involved in the regulation of signaling processes in the cells, wiskostatin has been shown to affect a number of signaling processes involved in cell migration. In MDCK cells, wiskostatin-induced disruption of actin structures at adherens junctions causes the release of Rac guanine exchange factor Tiam1 (Ten Klooster et al. [2006\)](#page-46-0). Resulting increase of Rac1 activity could, in turn, affect actin dynamics via its downstream targets. In fibroblasts, PDGF receptor-induced formation of dorsal ruffles—actin-enriched structures involved in growth factor receptor endocytosis (Orth and McNiven [2006\)](#page-45-0)—is inhibited by treatment with wiskostatin (Legg et al. [2007;](#page-44-0) King et al. [2011\)](#page-43-0), which also leads to an increased PDGF receptor phosphorylation upon PDGF stimulation (King et al. [2011\)](#page-43-0). Similarly, wiskostatin inhibits dorsal ruffle formation in MDCK cells after hepatocyte growth factor stimulation (Abella et al. [2010\)](#page-42-0). Thus, apart from its direct effect on

actin assembly, wiskostatin can interfere with upstream signaling processes that affect actin dynamics.

### 2.3 Inhibitors of Formin Homology Proteins

In contrast to Arp2/3, formin proteins can be self-sufficient, being able to nucleate actin independently of existing filaments or NPFs (Pruyne et al. [2002;](#page-45-0) Sagot et al. [2002](#page-46-0)). Formin-mediated actin assembly is driven by the highly conserved formin homology 2 domain (FH2), which defines this group of actin nucleation factors (Pruyne et al. [2002](#page-45-0); Sagot et al. [2002\)](#page-46-0). Similar to N-WASP, the activity of formins is tightly regulated by autoinhibition, which may be relieved upon binding of activated Rho GTPases to the GBDs of formins. Activated formins associate into homodimers that can both nucleate actin and efficiently promote the growth of newly formed actin filaments (Goode and Eck [2007\)](#page-43-0). The latter is supported by the FH1 domain, which precedes FH2 and can bind profilin-associated actin, providing monomers for processive elongation of an actin filament (Kovar [2006\)](#page-44-0) (Fig. [1\)](#page-35-0). The ability to support elongation of actin filaments clearly distinguishes formins from other actin nucleators, making them one of the most powerful actin assembly factors. In addition, formins also modulate microtubule stabilization and dynamics (Bartolini and Gundersen [2010;](#page-42-0) Chesarone and Goode [2009;](#page-42-0) Goulimari et al. [2005](#page-43-0), [2008](#page-43-0)) and are therefore particularly interesting targets for influencing cytoskeletal functions.

Mammalian tissues express 15 different formins plus various isoforms. Formins therefore represent the largest group of actin nucleators as well as of Rho-GTPase effector proteins (Higgs and Peterson [2005](#page-43-0); Baarlink et al. [2010](#page-42-0)). Although little is known about distinct physiological roles of formin proteins in humans, a number of reports have provided evidence for their critical function in tumor cell motility and metastasis. Human diaphanous homolog 1 (DIAPH1) is necessary for invadopodia formation (Lizarraga et al. [2009\)](#page-44-0) and invasive migration in a three-dimensional matrix (Kitzing et al. [2007](#page-43-0)). It is also required for bleb-associated cancer cell invasion (Kitzing et al. [2007;](#page-43-0) Shi et al. [2009\)](#page-46-0), mediating a positive feedback towards RhoA-Rho kinase via the leukemia-associated Rho guanine nucleotide exchange factor (LARG). Single amoeboid-like invasion can also be driven by the formin-like protein 2 (FMNL2) and the metastasis-associated small Rho GTPase RhoC (Kitzing et al. [2010\)](#page-44-0). Finally, SRC-transformed cells lacking diaphanous homolog 1 (Diap1, also known as mDia1) fail to form tumors and to invade surrounding tissues in vivo (Tanji et al. [2010\)](#page-46-0).

These findings have been further corroborated by the analysis of protein expression profiles in a variety of malignant tumors. In particular, FMNL2 is overexpressed in metastatic colorectal cancer (Zhu et al. [2008\)](#page-47-0), whereas FMNL1 was found to be upregulated in lymphatic, lymphoblastic, and acute myeloid leukemias (Schuster et al. [2007](#page-46-0)) and formin-2 (Fmn2) is overexpressed in pre-Blineage acute lymphoblastic leukemia (Charfi et al. [2011](#page-42-0)). However, FMNL2 seems to be downregulated in hepatocellular carcinoma, with lower FMNL2 expression being correlated with poor overall survival (Liang et al. [2011](#page-44-0)). Thus, the contribution of formins to tumor invasion and metastasis may be tumor-type sensitive and depend on the context of the interaction between tumor cells and their environment.

Two recent reports have identified small-molecule inhibitors of formin-mediated actin assembly. In the first report, 3-(2-amino-5-bromophenyl)-1H-quinoxalin-2 one (Table [1](#page-31-0)) was shown to inhibit actin assembly initiated by the FH2 domain of mDia1 and mDia2, with IC<sub>50</sub> being approximately 2  $\mu$ M (Gauvin et al. [2009\)](#page-43-0). Surprisingly, mDia3-mediated actin assembly is not inhibited by this compound although it seems to bind solely within the highly conserved FH2 domain of mDia formins. Moreover, the potency of this compound against FMNL1 is much lower  $(IC<sub>50</sub> \sim 15 \mu M)$ , whereas another formin protein, inverted formin 2 (INF2), is only partially inhibited.

In contrast, a compound identified in another screen inhibits actin polymerization induced by FH2 domains derived from various species, thus apparently representing a general inhibitor of the FH2-mediated actin assembly (Rizvi et al. [2009](#page-45-0)). This compound, named small-molecule inhibitor of FH2 domains (SMIFH2) (Table [1\)](#page-31-0), inhibits both nucleation activity  $(IC_{50} \sim 25 \mu M)$  and elongation  $(IC_{50} \sim 4 \mu M)$ activity of formins.

SMIFH2 reduces migration rates of NIH3T3 fibroblasts and induces non-apoptotic membrane blebbing (Rizvi et al. [2009](#page-45-0)). The latter finding is in concordance with reports demonstrating a profound plasma membrane blebbing upon mDia2 depletion (Eisenmann et al. [2007](#page-43-0); Di Vizio et al. [2009](#page-42-0)). Similarly, in the carcinoma cell line A549, SMIFH2 induces bleb-like structures at cell periphery, indicative of cortical actin weakening upon inhibition of formin activity (Rizvi et al. [2009](#page-45-0)). Consistent with the role of mDia2 in cytokinesis (Watanabe et al. [2008\)](#page-47-0), SMIFH2 further interferes with cytokinesis of mouse fibroblasts (Rizvi et al. [2009](#page-45-0)).

Moreover, SMIFH2 diminishes radial stress fibers and length of focal adhesions in U2OS cells and prevents fibronectin-remodeling by NIH3T3 cells (Oakes et al. [2012](#page-45-0)). Finally, SMIFH2 decreases the migration speed of highly metastatic MDA MB231 cells in Matrigel (Poincloux et al. [2011](#page-45-0)), further supporting the notion that formins can be useful targets for anti-invasive or anti-inflammatory therapies.

# 2.4 Targeting Actin Assembly and Bundling by Fascin in Cancer

Fascins are actin filament–binding proteins that crosslink actin filaments, promoting the formation of higher order actin filament bundles (Fig. [1\)](#page-35-0). The assembly of linear actin filament structures underlies the formation of protrusions such as filopodia and invadopodia, which both rely on fascin-mediated actin filament bundling (Li et al. [2010](#page-44-0); Stevenson et al. [2012](#page-46-0)). Being largely absent in normal adult epithelia, fascin-1 is often overexpressed in a variety of carcinomas, including breast, prostate, and colorectal cancer. High expression of fascin-1 is associated with a more aggressive and invasive phenotype of these cancers. Thus, fascin-1 is an important player in cancer cell dissemination and metastasis—a finding, which is further supported by studies on cellular migration in vitro as well as by animal tumor models (Hashimoto et al. [2011\)](#page-43-0).

In contrast to the synthetic actin nucleation inhibitors described previously, the fascin inhibitor migrastatin (Chen et al. [2010;](#page-42-0) Table [1](#page-31-0)) is a natural product isolated from a Streptomyces sp. strain, which was initially identified as a potent inhibitor of tumor cell migration (Nakae et al. [2000](#page-44-0); Takemoto et al. [2001\)](#page-46-0). Migrastatin does not affect cell viability and causes only a slight reduction of RNA and protein synthesis at 10–30 times higher concentrations than those required for the inhibition of cell migration. These effects of migrastatin as well as its more potent analogs such as macroketone have been further confirmed in several reports (Gaul et al. [2004](#page-43-0); Shan et al. [2005;](#page-46-0) Ju et al. [2009](#page-43-0); Lecomte et al. [2011\)](#page-44-0). Intriguingly, treatment with 20 mg/kg of macroketone nearly abolishes the formation of lung metastases in a mice breast tumor model, without affecting the growth of the primary tumor (Shan et al. [2005](#page-46-0)). Similarly, migrastatin derivatives significantly reduce tumor metastasis in a human small-cell lung carcinoma model at doses of 10–49 mg/kg (Lecomte et al. [2011\)](#page-44-0).

### 3 Conclusion

Metastasis is the transitional step into a malignant cancer disease that remains difficult to target by pharmacological intervention. The actin cytoskeleton plays an essential role during all steps of metastasis, such as migration in extracellular matrices and through endothelial or epithelial barriers. Actin filament turnover is highly dynamic and is subjected to strict and specific spatiotemporal regulation during cell migration. Hence, many of its regulators could serve as potential targets for future antitumor therapies.

Here, we have summarized evidence on diverse inhibitors of the actin nucleation and assembling machinery, which all interfere with actin-dependent processes in cellular systems. Clearly, further in vivo studies on mouse model systems are required to better understand possible approaches for actin assembly inhibition with future therapeutic relevance. In addition, the potency of these inhibitors is comparatively low. However, recent reports have demonstrated that chemical modifications of the core compounds can lead to profound potency improvement (Gaul et al. [2004;](#page-43-0) Gauvin et al. [2009](#page-43-0); Baggett et al. [2012](#page-42-0)). It is therefore expected that inhibition of actin-based pathological cell migration will become an emerging field that may ultimately find its way into clinical applications for treatment of cancer as well as inflammatory diseases.

Acknowledgments This work was supported by the DFG (TRR 17, A07; GR 2111/4-1) and the Deutsche Krebshilfe e.V. 108293.

## <span id="page-42-0"></span>**References**

- Abella JV, Vaillancourt R, Frigault MM, Ponzo MG, Zuo D, Sangwan V, Larose L, Park M (2010) The Gab1 scaffold regulates RTK-dependent dorsal ruffle formation through the adaptor Nck. J Cell Sci 123(Pt 8):1306–1319
- Baarlink C, Brandt D, Grosse R (2010) SnapShot: formins. Cell 142(1):172, 172 e171
- Baggett AW, Cournia Z, Han MS, Patargias G, Glass AC, Liu SY, Nolen BJ (2012) Structural characterization and computer-aided optimization of a small-molecule inhibitor of the arp2/3 complex, a key regulator of the actin cytoskeleton. ChemMedChem 7(7):1286–1294
- Bartolini F, Gundersen GG (2010) Formins and microtubules. Biochim Biophys Acta 1803 (2):164–173
- Bompard G, Rabeharivelo G, Morin N (2008) Inhibition of cytokinesis by wiskostatin does not rely on N-WASP/Arp2/3 complex pathway. BMC Cell Biol 9:42
- Bourguignon LY, Peyrollier K, Gilad E, Brightman A (2007) Hyaluronan-CD44 interaction with neural Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein (N-WASP) promotes actin polymerization and ErbB2 activation leading to beta-catenin nuclear translocation, transcriptional up-regulation, and cell migration in ovarian tumor cells. J Biol Chem 282(2):1265–1280
- Bravo-Cordero JJ, Hodgson L, Condeelis J (2012) Directed cell invasion and migration during metastasis. Curr Opin Cell Biol 24(2):277–283
- Cammer M, Gevrey JC, Lorenz M, Dovas A, Condeelis J, Cox D (2009) The mechanism of CSF-1 induced Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein activation in vivo: a role for phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase and Cdc42. J Biol Chem 284(35):23302–23311
- Campellone KG, Welch MD (2010) A nucleator arms race: cellular control of actin assembly. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 11(4):237–251
- Carter GC, Bernstone L, Baskaran D, James W (2011) HIV-1 infects macrophages by exploiting an endocytic route dependent on dynamin, Rac1 and Pak1. Virology 409(2):234–250
- Chaffer CL, Weinberg RA (2011) A perspective on cancer cell metastasis. Science 331 (6024):1559–1564
- Chan KT, Creed SJ, Bear JE (2011) Unraveling the enigma: progress towards understanding the coronin family of actin regulators. Trends Cell Biol 21(8):481–488
- Charfi C, Voisin V, Levros LC Jr, Edouard E, Rassart E (2011) Gene profiling of Graffi murine leukemia virus-induced lymphoid leukemias: identification of leukemia markers and Fmn2 as a potential oncogene. Blood 117(6):1899–1910
- Chen L, Yang S, Jakoncic J, Zhang JJ, Huang XY (2010) Migrastatin analogues target fascin to block tumour metastasis. Nature 464(7291):1062–1066
- Chesarone MA, Goode BL (2009) Actin nucleation and elongation factors: mechanisms and interplay. Curr Opin Cell Biol 21(1):28–37
- Coutts AS, Weston L, La Thangue NB (2009) A transcription co-factor integrates cell adhesion and motility with the p53 response. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 106(47):19872–19877
- DesMarais V, Macaluso F, Condeelis J, Bailly M (2004) Synergistic interaction between the Arp2/3 complex and cofilin drives stimulated lamellipod extension. J Cell Sci 117 (Pt 16):3499–3510
- DesMarais V, Yamaguchi H, Oser M, Soon L, Mouneimne G, Sarmiento C, Eddy R, Condeelis J (2009) N-WASP and cortactin are involved in invadopodium-dependent chemotaxis to EGF in breast tumor cells. Cell Motil Cytoskeleton 66(6):303–316
- Di Vizio D, Kim J, Hager MH, Morello M, Yang W, Lafargue CJ, True LD, Rubin MA, Adam RM, Beroukhim R, Demichelis F, Freeman MR (2009) Oncosome formation in prostate cancer: association with a region of frequent chromosomal deletion in metastatic disease. Cancer Res 69(13):5601–5609
- Dovas A, Gevrey JC, Grossi A, Park H, Abou-Kheir W, Cox D (2009) Regulation of podosome dynamics by WASp phosphorylation: implication in matrix degradation and chemotaxis in macrophages. J Cell Sci 122(Pt 21):3873–3882
- <span id="page-43-0"></span>Eisenmann KM, Harris ES, Kitchen SM, Holman HA, Higgs HN, Alberts AS (2007) Dia-interacting protein modulates formin-mediated actin assembly at the cell cortex. Curr Biol 17(7):579–591
- Firat-Karalar EN, Welch MD (2011) New mechanisms and functions of actin nucleation. Curr Opin Cell Biol 23(1):4–13
- Gaul C, Njardarson JT, Shan D, Dorn DC, Wu KD, Tong WP, Huang XY, Moore MA, Danishefsky SJ (2004) The migrastatin family: discovery of potent cell migration inhibitors by chemical synthesis. J Am Chem Soc 126(36):11326–11337
- Gauvin TJ, Fukui J, Peterson JR, Higgs HN (2009) Isoform-selective chemical inhibition of mDiamediated actin assembly. Biochemistry 48(40):9327–9329
- Gligorijevic B, Wyckoff J, Yamaguchi H, Wang Y, Roussos ET, Condeelis J (2012) N-WASPmediated invadopodium formation is involved in intravasation and lung metastasis of mammary tumors. J Cell Sci 125(Pt 3):724–734
- Goley ED, Welch MD (2006) The ARP2/3 complex: an actin nucleator comes of age. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 7(10):713–726
- Goley ED, Rammohan A, Znameroski EA, Firat-Karalar EN, Sept D, Welch MD (2010) An actinfilament-binding interface on the Arp2/3 complex is critical for nucleation and branch stability. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 107(18):8159–8164
- Goode BL, Eck MJ (2007) Mechanism and function of formins in the control of actin assembly. Annu Rev Biochem 76:593–627
- Goulimari P, Kitzing TM, Knieling H, Brandt DT, Offermanns S, Grosse R (2005) Galpha12/13 is essential for directed cell migration and localizaed Rho-Dia1 function. J Biol Chem 280 (51):42242–42251
- Goulimari P, Knieling H, Engel U, Grosse R (2008) LARG and mDia1 link Galpha12/13 to cell polarity and microtubule dynamics. Mol Biol Cell 9(1):30–40
- Hashimoto Y, Kim DJ, Adams JC (2011) The roles of fascins in health and disease. J Pathol 224 (3):289–300
- Heasman SJ, Ridley AJ (2008) Mammalian Rho GTPases: new insights into their functions from in vivo studies. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 9(9):690–701
- Higgs HN, Peterson KJ (2005) Phylogenetic analysis of the formin homology 2 domain. Mol Biol Cell 16(1):1–13
- Innocenti M, Gerboth S, Rottner K, Lai FP, Hertzog M, Stradal TE, Frittoli E, Didry D, Polo S, Disanza A, Benesch S, Di Fiore PP, Carlier MF, Scita G (2005) Abi1 regulates the activity of N-WASP and WAVE in distinct actin-based processes. Nat Cell Biol 7(10):969–976
- Ivanov AI, Hunt D, Utech M, Nusrat A, Parkos CA (2005) Differential roles for actin polymerization and a myosin II motor in assembly of the epithelial apical junctional complex. Mol Biol Cell 16(6):2636–2650
- Iwaya K, Oikawa K, Semba S, Tsuchiya B, Mukai Y, Otsubo T, Nagao T, Izumi M, Kuroda M, Domoto H, Mukai K (2007) Correlation between liver metastasis of the colocalization of actinrelated protein 2 and 3 complex and WAVE2 in colorectal carcinoma. Cancer Sci 98 (7):992–999
- Ju J, Rajski SR, Lim SK, Seo JW, Peters NR, Hoffmann FM, Shen B (2009) Lactimidomycin, iso-migrastatin and related glutarimide-containing 12-membered macrolides are extremely potent inhibitors of cell migration. J Am Chem Soc 131(4):1370–1371
- Karlsson R, Pedersen ED, Wang Z, Brakebusch C (2009) Rho GTPase function in tumorigenesis. Biochim Biophys Acta 1796(2):91–98
- King SJ, Worth DC, Scales TM, Monypenny J, Jones GE, Parsons M (2011) beta1 integrins regulate fibroblast chemotaxis through control of N-WASP stability. EMBO J 30 (9):1705–1718
- Kitzing TM, Sahadevan AS, Brandt DT, Knieling H, Hannemann S, Fackler OT, Grosshans J, Grosse R (2007) Positive feedback between Dia1, LARG, and RhoA regulates cell morphology and invasion. Genes Dev 21(12):1478–1483
- <span id="page-44-0"></span>Kitzing TM, Wang Y, Pertz O, Copeland JW, Grosse R (2010) Formin-like 2 drives amoeboid invasive cell motility downstream of RhoC. Oncogene 29(16):2441–2448
- Kovacs EM, Verma S, Ali RG, Ratheesh A, Hamilton NA, Akhmanova A, Yap AS (2011) N-WASP regulates the epithelial junctional actin cytoskeleton through a non-canonical postnucleation pathway. Nat Cell Biol 13(8):934–943
- Kovar DR (2006) Molecular details of formin-mediated actin assembly. Curr Opin Cell Biol 18  $(1):11-17$
- Lecomte N, Njardarson JT, Nagorny P, Yang G, Downey R, Ouerfelli O, Moore MA, Danishefsky SJ (2011) Emergence of potent inhibitors of metastasis in lung cancer via syntheses based on migrastatin. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 108(37):15074–15078
- Lee K, Gallop JL, Rambani K, Kirschner MW (2010) Self-assembly of filopodia-like structures on supported lipid bilayers. Science 329(5997):1341–1345
- Lefever T, Pedersen E, Basse A, Paus R, Quondamatteo F, Stanley AC, Langbein L, Wu X, Wehland J, Lommel S, Brakebusch C (2010) N-WASP is a novel regulator of hair-follicle cycling that controls antiproliferative TGF{beta} pathways. J Cell Sci 123(Pt 1):128–140
- Legg JA, Bompard G, Dawson J, Morris HL, Andrew N, Cooper L, Johnston SA, Tramountanis G, Machesky LM (2007) N-WASP involvement in dorsal ruffle formation in mouse embryonic fibroblasts. Mol Biol Cell 18(2):678–687
- Li A, Dawson JC, Forero-Vargas M, Spence HJ, Yu X, Kˆnig I, Anderson K, Machesky LM (2010) The actin-bundling protein fascin stabilizes actin in invadopodia and potentiates protrusive invasion. Curr Biol 20(4):339–345
- Li A, Ma Y, Yu X, Mort RL, Lindsay CR, Stevenson D, Strathdee D, Insall RH, Chernoff J, Snapper SB, Jackson IJ, Larue L, Sansom OJ, Machesky LM (2011) Rac1 drives melanoblast organization during mouse development by orchestrating pseudopod-driven motility and cellcycle progression. Dev Cell 21(4):722–734
- Liang L, Guan J, Zeng Y, Wang J, Li X, Zhang X, Ding Y (2011) Down-regulation of formin-like 2 predicts poor prognosis in hepatocellular carcinoma. Hum Pathol 42(11):1603–1612
- Liby KT, Yore MM, Sporn MB (2007) Triterpenoids and rexinoids as multifunctional agents for the prevention and treatment of cancer. Nat Rev Cancer 7(5):357–369
- Linder S, Wiesner C, Himmel M (2011) Degrading devices: invadosomes in proteolytic cell invasion. Annu Rev Cell Dev Biol 27:185–211
- Lizarraga F, Poincloux R, Romao M, Montagnac G, Le Dez G, Bonne I, Rigaill G, Raposo G, Chavrier P (2009) Diaphanous-related formins are required for invadopodia formation and invasion of breast tumor cells. Cancer Res 69(7):2792–2800
- Lorenz M, Yamaguchi H, Wang Y, Singer RH, Condeelis J (2004) Imaging sites of N-wasp activity in lamellipodia and invadopodia of carcinoma cells. Curr Biol 14(8):697–703
- Lyubimova A, Garber JJ, Upadhyay G, Sharov A, Anastasoaie F, Yajnik V, Cotsarelis G, Dotto GP, Botchkarev V, Snapper SB (2010) Neural Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein modulates What signaling and is required for hair follicle cycling in mice. J Clin Invest  $120(2)$ :446–456
- McCartney BM, Nathke IS (2008) Cell regulation by the Apc protein Apc as master regulator of epithelia. Curr Opin Cell Biol 20(2):186–193
- Miki H, Sasaki T, Takai Y, Takenawa T (1998) Induction of filopodium formation by a WASPrelated actin-depolymerizing protein N-WASP. Nature 391(6662):93–96
- Mullins RD, Heuser JA, Pollard TD (1998) The interaction of Arp2/3 complex with actin: nucleation, high affinity pointed end capping, and formation of branching networks of filaments. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95(11):6181–6186
- Nakae K, Yoshimoto Y, Sawa T, Homma Y, Hamada M, Takeuchi T, Imoto M (2000) Migrastatin, a new inhibitor of tumor cell migration from Streptomyces sp. MK929-43F1. Taxonomy, fermentation, isolation and biological activities. J Antibiot (Tokyo) 53(10):1130–1136
- Nolen BJ, Tomasevic N, Russell A, Pierce DW, Jia Z, McCormick CD, Hartman J, Sakowicz R, Pollard TD (2009) Characterization of two classes of small molecule inhibitors of Arp2/3 complex. Nature 460(7258):1031–1034
- <span id="page-45-0"></span>Nürnberg A, Kitzing T, Grosse R (2011) Nucleating actin for invasion. Nat Rev Cancer 11 (3):177–187
- Oakes PW, Beckham Y, Stricker J, Gardel ML (2012) Tension is required but not sufficient for focal adhesion maturation without a stress fiber template. J Cell Biol 196(3):363–374
- Olson EN, Nordheim A (2010) Linking actin dynamics and gene transcription to drive cellular motile functions. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 11(5):353–365
- Orth JD, McNiven MA (2006) Get off my back! Rapid receptor internalization through circular dorsal ruffles. Cancer Res 66(23):11094–11096
- Oser M, Yamaguchi H, Mader CC, Bravo-Cordero JJ, Arias M, Chen X, Desmarais V, van Rheenen J, Koleske AJ, Condeelis J (2009) Cortactin regulates cofilin and N-WASp activities to control the stages of invadopodium assembly and maturation. J Cell Biol 186 (4):571–587
- Otsubo T, Iwaya K, Mukai Y, Mizokami Y, Serizawa H, Matsuoka T, Mukai K (2004) Involvement of Arp2/3 complex in the process of colorectal carcinogenesis. Mod Pathol 17 (4):461–467
- Padrick SB, Rosen MK (2010) Physical mechanisms of signal integration by WASP family proteins. Annu Rev Biochem 79:707–735
- Padrick SB, Doolittle LK, Brautigam CA, King DS, Rosen MK (2011) Arp2/3 complex is bound and activated by two WASP proteins. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 108(33):E472–E479
- Pantaloni D, Boujemaa R, Didry D, Gounon P, Carlier MF (2000) The Arp2/3 complex branches filament barbed ends: functional antagonism with capping proteins. Nat Cell Biol 2 (7):385–391
- Park H, Cox D (2009) Cdc42 regulates Fc gamma receptor-mediated phagocytosis through the activation and phosphorylation of Wiskott-Aldrich syndrome protein (WASP) and neural-WASP. Mol Biol Cell 20(21):4500–4508
- Peterson JR, Lokey RS, Mitchison TJ, Kirschner MW (2001) A chemical inhibitor of N-WASP reveals a new mechanism for targeting protein interactions. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 98 (19):10624–10629
- Peterson JR, Bickford LC, Morgan D, Kim AS, Ouerfelli O, Kirschner MW, Rosen MK (2004) Chemical inhibition of N-WASP by stabilization of a native autoinhibited conformation. Nat Struct Mol Biol 11(8):747–755
- Poincloux R, Collin O, Lizarraga F, Romao M, Debray M, Piel M, Chavrier P (2011) Contractility of the cell rear drives invasion of breast tumor cells in 3D Matrigel. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 108(5):1943–1948
- Pollard TD, Cooper JA (2009) Actin, a central player in cell shape and movement. Science 326 (5957):1208–1212
- Porter JC, Hall A (2009) Epithelial ICAM-1 and ICAM-2 regulate the egression of human T cells across the bronchial epithelium. FASEB J 23(2):492–502
- Prehoda KE, Scott JA, Mullins RD, Lim WA (2000) Integration of multiple signals through cooperative regulation of the N-WASP-Arp2/3 complex. Science 290(5492):801–806
- Pruyne D, Evangelista M, Yang C, Bi E, Zigmond S, Bretscher A, Boone C (2002) Role of formins in actin assembly: nucleation and barbed-end association. Science 297(5581):612–615
- Rizvi SA, Neidt EM, Cui J, Feiger Z, Skau CT, Gardel ML, Kozmin SA, Kovar DR (2009) Identification and characterization of a small molecule inhibitor of formin-mediated actin assembly. Chem Biol 16(11):1158–1168
- Rohatgi R, Ma L, Miki H, Lopez M, Kirchhausen T, Takenawa T, Kirschner MW (1999) The interaction between N-WASP and the Arp2/3 complex links Cdc42-dependent signals to actin assembly. Cell 97(2):221–231
- Saadi A, Shannon NB, Lao-Sirieix P, O'Donovan M, Walker E, Clemons NJ, Hardwick JS, Zhang C, Das M, Save V, Novelli M, Balkwill F, Fitzgerald RC (2010) Stromal genes discriminate preinvasive from invasive disease, predict outcome, and highlight inflammatory pathways in digestive cancers. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 107(5):2177–2182
- <span id="page-46-0"></span>Sagot I, Rodal AA, Moseley J, Goode BL, Pellman D (2002) An actin nucleation mechanism mediated by Bni1 and Profilin. Nat Cell Biol 4(8):626–631
- Sarmiento C, Wang W, Dovas A, Yamaguchi H, Sidani M, El-Sibai M, Desmarais V, Holman HA, Kitchen S, Backer JM, Alberts A, Condeelis J (2008) WASP family members and formin proteins coordinate regulation of cell protrusions in carcinoma cells. J Cell Biol 180 (6):1245–1260
- Schuster IG, Busch DH, Eppinger E, Kremmer E, Milosevic S, Hennard C, Kuttler C, Ellwart JW, Frankenberger B, Nossner E, Salat C, Bogner C, Borkhardt A, Kolb H-J, Krackhardt AM (2007) Allorestricted T cells with specificity for the FMNL1-derived peptide PP2 have potent antitumor activity against hematologic and other malignancies. Blood 110(8):2931–2939
- Shan D, Chen L, Njardarson JT, Gaul C, Ma X, Danishefsky SJ, Huang XY (2005) Synthetic analogues of migrastatin that inhibit mammary tumor metastasis in mice. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 102(10):3772–3776
- Shi Y, Zhang J, Mullin M, Dong B, Alberts AS, Siminovitch KA (2009) The mDial formin is required for neutrophil polarization, migration, and activation of the LARG/RhoA/ROCK signaling axis during chemotaxis. J Immunol 182(6):3837–3845
- Snapper SB, Takeshima F, Anton I, Liu CH, Thomas SM, Nguyen D, Dudley D, Fraser H, Purich D, Lopez-Ilasaca M, Klein C, Davidson L, Bronson R, Mulligan RC, Southwick F, Geha R, Goldberg MB, Rosen FS, Hartwig JH, Alt FW (2001) N-WASP deficiency reveals distinct pathways for cell surface projections and microbial actin-based motility. Nat Cell Biol 3(10):897–904
- Stabile H, Carlino C, Mazza C, Giliani S, Morrone S, Notarangelo LD, Santoni A, Gismondi A (2010) Impaired NK-cell migration in WAS/XLT patients: role of Cdc42/WASp pathway in the control of chemokine-induced beta2 integrin high-affinity state. Blood 115(14):2818–2826
- Stevenson RP, Veltman D, Machesky LM (2012) Actin-bundling proteins in cancer progression at a glance. J Cell Sci 125(Pt 5):1073–1079
- Takano K, Watanabe-Takano H, Suetsugu S, Kurita S, Tsujita K, Kimura S, Karatsu T, Takenawa T, Endo T (2010) Nebulin and N-WASP cooperate to cause IGF-1-induced sarcomeric actin filament formation. Science 330(6010):1536-1540
- Takemoto Y, Nakae K, Kawatani M, Takahashi Y, Naganawa H, Imoto M (2001) Migrastatin, a novel 14-membered ring macrolide, inhibits anchorage-independent growth of human small cell lung carcinoma Ms-1 cells. J Antibiot (Tokyo) 54(12):1104–1107
- Takenawa T, Suetsugu S (2007) The WASP-WAVE protein network: connecting the membrane to the cytoskeleton. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 8(1):37–48
- Tang VW, Brieher WM (2012) Alpha-actinin-4/FSGS1 is required for Arp2/3-dependent actin assembly at the adherens junction. J Cell Biol 196(1):115–130
- Tanji M, Ishizaki T, Ebrahimi S, Tsuboguchi Y, Sukezane T, Akagi T, Frame MC, Hashimoto N, Miyamoto S, Narumiya S (2010) mDia1 targets v-Src to the cell periphery and facilitates cell transformation, tumorigenesis, and invasion. Mol Cell Biol 30(19):4604–4615
- Ten Klooster JP, Evers EE, Janssen L, Machesky LM, Michiels F, Hordijk P, Collard JG (2006) Interaction between Tiam1 and the Arp2/3 complex links activation of Rac to actin polymerization. Biochem J 397(1):39–45
- To C, Shilton BH, Di Guglielmo GM (2010) Synthetic triterpenoids target the ARP2/3 complex and inhibit branched actin polymerization. J Biol Chem 285(36):27944–27957
- Wang W, Wyckoff JB, Frohlich VC, Oleynikov Y, Huttelmaier S, Zavadil J, Cermak L, Bottinger EP, Singer RH, White JG, Segall JE, Condeelis JS (2002) Single cell behavior in metastatic primary mammary tumors correlated with gene expression patterns revealed by molecular profiling. Cancer Res 62(21):6278–6288
- Wang W, Goswami S, Lapidus K, Wells AL, Wyckoff JB, Sahai E, Singer RH, Segall JE, Condeelis JS (2004) Identification and testing of a gene expression signature of invasive carcinoma cells within primary mammary tumors. Cancer Res 64(23):8585–8594
- <span id="page-47-0"></span>Wang W, Wyckoff JB, Goswami S, Wang Y, Sidani M, Segall JE, Condeelis JS (2007) Coordinated regulation of pathways for enhanced cell motility and chemotaxis is conserved in rat and mouse mammary tumors. Cancer Res 67(8):3505–3511
- Watanabe S, Ando Y, Yasuda S, Hosoya H, Watanabe N, Ishizaki T, Narumiya S (2008) mDia2 induces the actin scaffold for the contractile ring and stabilizes its position during cytokinesis in NIH 3T3 cells. Mol Biol Cell 19(5):2328–2338
- Wu C, Asokan SB, Berginski ME, Haynes EM, Sharpless NE, Griffith JD, Gomez SM, Bear JE (2012) Arp2/3 is critical for lamellipodia and response to extracellular matrix cues but is dispensable for chemotaxis. Cell 148(5):973–987
- Yamaguchi H, Lorenz M, Kempiak S, Sarmiento C, Coniglio S, Symons M, Segall J, Eddy R, Miki H, Takenawa T, Condeelis J (2005) Molecular mechanisms of invadopodium formation: the role of the N-WASP-Arp2/3 complex pathway and cofilin. J Cell Biol 168(3):441–452
- Yang C, Czech L, Gerboth S, Kojima S, Scita G, Svitkina T (2007) Novel roles of formin mDia2 in lamellipodia and filopodia formation in motile cells. PLoS Biol 5(11):e317
- Yu X, Zech T, McDonald L, Gonzalez EG, Li A, Macpherson I, Schwarz JP, Spence H, Futo´ K, Timpson P, Nixon C, Ma Y, Anton IM, Visegra´dy B, Insall RH, Oien K, Blyth K, Norman JC, Machesky LM (2012) N-WASP coordinates the delivery and F-actin-mediated capture of MT1-MMP at invasive pseudopods. J Cell Biol. doi:[10.1083/jcb.201203025](http://dx.doi.org/10.1083/jcb.201203025)
- Zhu X-L, Liang L, Ding Y-Q (2008) Overexpression of FMNL2 is closely related to metastasis of colorectal cancer. Int J Colorectal Dis 23(11):1041–1047
- Zuchero JB, Coutts AS, Quinlan ME, Thangue NB, Mullins RD (2009) p53-cofactor JMY is a multifunctional actin nucleation factor. Nat Cell Biol 11(4):451–459

# The Role of mTORC1 in Regulating Protein Synthesis and Skeletal Muscle Mass in Response to Various Mechanical Stimuli

Craig A. Goodman

Abstract Skeletal muscle plays a fundamental role in mobility, disease prevention, and quality of life. Skeletal muscle mass is, in part, determined by the rates of protein synthesis, and mechanical loading is a major regulator of protein synthesis and skeletal muscle mass. The mammalian/mechanistic target of rapamycin (mTOR), found in the multi-protein complex, mTORC1, is proposed to play an essential role in the regulation of protein synthesis and skeletal muscle mass. The purpose of this review is to examine the function of mTORC1 in relation to protein synthesis and cell growth, the current evidence from rodent and human studies for the activation of mTORC1 signaling by different types of mechanical stimuli, whether mTORC1 signaling is necessary for changes in protein synthesis and skeletal muscle mass that occur in response to different types of mechanical stimuli, and the proposed molecular signaling mechanisms that may be responsible for the mechanical activation of mTORC1 signaling.

#### **Contents**



C.A. Goodman  $(\boxtimes)$ 

Department of Comparative Biosciences, School of Veterinary Medicine, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 2015 Linden Drive, Madison, WI 53706, USA e-mail: [cgoodman2@wisc.edu](mailto:cgoodman2@wisc.edu)



### 1 Introduction

Skeletal muscle plays fundamental roles in the body, including the generation of limb and trunk movements and the control of breathing. Furthermore, due to the relatively large proportion of the body that is made up of skeletal muscle  $(\sim45\%)$ , skeletal muscle also plays an important role in the regulation of whole-body metabolism (Lee et al. [2000](#page-92-0); Izumiya et al. [2008\)](#page-91-0). Thus, the maintenance of skeletal muscle mass is essential for mobility, disease prevention, and quality of life (Seguin and Nelson [2003;](#page-97-0) Lynch [2004;](#page-93-0) Srikanthan and Karlamangla [2011\)](#page-97-0). For these reasons, a thorough understanding of the molecular mechanisms that regulate skeletal muscle mass is crucial to the development of effective exercise programs and potential pharmacological interventions aimed at preventing the loss of, or increasing, skeletal muscle mass.

Skeletal muscle mass is ultimately determined by the net difference in the rates of protein degradation and protein synthesis (Goodman et al. [2011c](#page-89-0)). For example, a net decrease in protein synthesis and/or a net increase in protein degradation leads to a reduction in muscle mass, otherwise known as muscle atrophy. Conversely, a net increase in protein synthesis and/or a net decrease in protein degradation leads to an increase in muscle mass, known as muscle hypertrophy. Importantly, the rates of protein synthesis and degradation can change quite rapidly, and these changes can be evoked by changes in a variety of stimuli including nutrients, neural activity, cytokines, growth factors, hormones, and mechanical loading (Bodine [2006;](#page-85-0) Frost and Lang [2007;](#page-88-0) Sandri [2008](#page-96-0)).

Mechanical loading is known to be a major regulator of skeletal muscle mass, with an increase in mechanical loading resulting in muscle hypertrophy and a decrease in mechanical loading resulting in muscle atrophy [for reviews, see (Goldberg et al. [1975](#page-89-0); Adams and Bamman [2012](#page-83-0))]. Furthermore, these mechanical load– induced changes in muscle mass are associated with changes in protein synthesis. For example, increased mechanical load–induced muscle hypertrophy is associated

with an increase in protein synthesis, while mechanical unloading–induced muscle atrophy is associated with a decrease in protein synthesis (Goldberg [1968a;](#page-89-0) Vandenburgh [1987](#page-99-0); Adams and Bamman [2012](#page-83-0)). Although changes in protein synthesis appear to play a central role in the mechanical regulation of skeletal muscle mass, the molecular mechanisms through which changes in mechanical loading regulate protein synthesis, and thus muscle mass, remain to be fully determined. Furthermore, it is unclear whether different types of mechanical loading regulate protein synthesis and muscle mass in a similar or distinct manner.

Over the last decade, it has become apparent that the protein kinase known as mTOR (the mammalian/mechanistic target of rapamycin), which is found in the multi-protein complex called mTORC1, plays a fundamental role in the regulation of skeletal muscle mass (Sandri [2008](#page-96-0); Frost and Lang [2011\)](#page-88-0). In addition, mTORC1 has been identified as a master regulator of mRNA translation, and thus protein synthesis, with the potential to regulate both translational efficiency (i.e., the rate of mRNA translation) and translational capacity (i.e., the number of ribosomes) [for a review, see (Mahoney et al. [2009](#page-93-0))]. To date, however, the necessity of mTORC1 signaling in the regulation of protein synthesis and skeletal muscle mass in response to different types of mechanical stimuli remains to be fully determined. Furthermore, the molecular mechanisms that regulate mTORC1 signaling in skeletal muscle in response to different mechanical loading paradigms are only beginning to be defined.

Thus, the purposes of this review are to: (1) briefly describe the discovery of mTOR and mTORC1, the cellular location of mTOR/mTORC1, and two of mTORC1's direct, and most studied, protein synthesis–related targets,  $p70^{S6K1}$ and 4E-BP1; (2) briefly describe another potential mTORC1-regulated and protein synthesis–related molecule, eIF2Bε; (3) detail current evidence from rodent and human studies for the role of mTORC1 signaling in mechanical overload/resistance exercise–induced increases in protein synthesis and muscle mass; (4) summarize evidence from animal and human studies regarding whether mTORC1 signaling is also activated by acute bouts of endurance and sprint exercise; (5) examine the available evidence for a role of mTORC1 in the regulation of basal/resting protein synthesis and muscle mass; and (6) examine the main putative upstream molecular signaling mechanisms that are proposed to play a role in the activation of mTORC1 signaling in response to mechanical overload/resistance exercise.

Before beginning, it is important to note that while this review focuses on mTOR and mTORC1, other signaling mechanisms also play important roles in the regulation of protein synthesis and muscle mass [for recent reviews, see (Lynch and Ryall [2008;](#page-93-0) Glass [2010;](#page-88-0) Huang et al. [2011;](#page-90-0) Lee and MacLean [2011](#page-92-0); McCarthy [2011](#page-93-0); Phillips et al. [2012;](#page-95-0) Schiaffino and Mammucari [2011](#page-97-0); Adams and Bamman [2012](#page-83-0); Berdeaux and Stewart [2012;](#page-84-0) Dubois et al. [2012](#page-87-0); Piccirillo et al. [2013\)](#page-95-0)]. Furthermore, it should also be recognized that the activation of mTORC1 signaling could, in part, regulate skeletal muscle mass via the inhibition of autophagy-mediated protein degradation (Jung et al. [2010;](#page-91-0) Sandri [2013\)](#page-96-0). Finally, due to space limitations, this review will not give a specific overview of the molecular regulation of protein synthesis (i.e., translation initiation, elongation and termination, and ribosome biogenesis);

however, the interested reader is directed to the following recent reviews: Mayer and Grummt [2006](#page-93-0); Moss et al. [2007](#page-94-0); Kelen et al. [2009](#page-91-0); Mahoney et al. [2009](#page-93-0); Topisirovic et al. [2011;](#page-98-0) and Hinnebusch and Lorsch [2012.](#page-90-0)

### 2 mTOR and mTORC1

### 2.1 A Brief History of Rapamycin, mTOR, and mTORC1

In 1965, an antifungal/antibiotic compound produced by microbes (Streptomyces hygroscopicus) found in soil from the island of Rapa Nui (Easter Island) was isolated and subsequently named rapamycin (Sehgal et al. [1975;](#page-97-0) Vezina et al. [1975;](#page-99-0) Baker et al. [1978](#page-84-0)). Later, rapamycin was found to also have immunosuppressant properties that required its binding to FK506-binding protein 12 (FKBP12) (Harding et al. [1989](#page-90-0); Sehgal [2003](#page-97-0)). The mechanism behind this rapamycin-induced immunosuppression was shown to be via the inhibition of T cell proliferation (Dumont et al. [1990\)](#page-87-0) and, specifically, the blocking of the transition from the G1 to the S phase of the cell cycle (Heitman et al. [1991\)](#page-90-0). Rapamycin-induced cell cycle arrest was also found to be associated with the inhibition of the phosphorylation of the mitogen-activated 70 kDa ribosomal protein S6 kinase (p $70^{S6K}$ ) (Banerjee et al. [1990;](#page-84-0) Chung et al. [1992;](#page-85-0) Kuo et al. [1992;](#page-92-0) Price et al. [1992](#page-95-0)), indicating that rapamycin might suppress growth, not only by inhibiting cell proliferation but also by inhibiting mitogen-induced changes in cell size. In 1991, the growth-related targets of rapamycin were identified in yeast (Saccharomyces cerevisiae) and named the targets of rapamycin 1 and 2 (TOR1 and TOR2) (Heitman et al. [1991\)](#page-90-0). Subsequent sequencing of TOR1 and TOR2 revealed that they were highly homologous to phosphoinositol lipid kinases but were later found to be serine/threonine protein kinases. By 1994, a single mammalian ortholog of the yeast TOR genes was discovered by several laboratories and given the names rapamycin target (RAPT1) (Chiu et al. [1994\)](#page-85-0), FKBP-rapamycin-associated protein (FRAP) (Brown et al. [1994](#page-85-0)), and rapamycin and FKBP target 1 (RAFT1) (Sabatini et al. [1994](#page-96-0)). These names were later standardized to the mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) (Sabers et al. [1995](#page-96-0)); however, in 2009 the definition of the mTOR gene name was officially changed by the HUGO Gene Nomenclature Committee to the mechanistic target of rapamycin in an attempt to make the name more applicable across all species (Hall [2013](#page-89-0)).

Structurally, mTOR was shown to be a relatively large protein consisting of 2,549 amino acids, with a predicted molecular mass of 289 kDa (Sabers et al. [1995\)](#page-96-0). Several important domains were identified in mTOR, including a C-terminal kinase domain, which is responsible for autophosphorylation and phosphorylation of downstream targets (Brown et al. [1995](#page-85-0)), and the FKBP12-rapamycin-binding (FRB) domain (Chen et al. [1995;](#page-85-0) Jungwon et al. [1996](#page-91-0)), as well as multiple N-terminal HEAT (Huntingtin, elongation factor 3, regulatory A subunit of PP2A, and Tor1) motifs that are thought to mediate protein–protein interactions (Perry and Kleckner [2003\)](#page-95-0). Evidence that mTOR did indeed participate in protein–protein interactions came from size exclusion chromatography experiments that showed that mTOR had an apparent molecular mass of  $\sim$ 1–2 MDa instead of 289 kDa (Fang et al. [2001](#page-87-0); Kim et al. [2002](#page-91-0)). These reports strongly suggested the presence of other mTORassociated proteins and, thus, the potential for mTOR to be part of a multicomponent protein complex. Indeed, in 2002, mTOR was reported to associate with a 150 kDa protein called the regulatory associated protein of mTOR (Raptor) (Hara et al. [2002;](#page-89-0) Kim et al. [2002\)](#page-91-0). As well as binding to mTOR, Raptor was found to directly interact with known mTOR substrates, such as  $4E-BP1$  and  $p70^{S6K1}$ , via a short amino acid sequence called the TOS (mTOR Signaling) motif (Schalm and Blenis [2002;](#page-97-0) Nojima et al. [2003](#page-94-0); Schalm et al. [2003\)](#page-97-0). Around the same time, mTOR was also found to bind a 36 kDa protein called mammalian lethal with SEC13 protein 8 (mLST8; aka G-protein β-subunit-like protein, GβL), which functioned as a positive regulator of mTOR kinase activity (Loewith et al. [2002](#page-92-0); Kim et al. [2003\)](#page-91-0).

In 2004, the story of mTOR became significantly more complex with the identification of another mTOR-binding protein namedRictor (rapamycin-insensitive companion of mTOR) which had the effect of rendering mTOR essentially resistant to the inhibitory effect of rapamycin (Dos et al. [2004](#page-86-0); Jacinto et al. [2004\)](#page-91-0). Thus, now there were two mTOR complexes: the Raptor-associated rapamycin-sensitive mTOR complex 1 (mTORC1) and the Rictor-associated rapamycin-insensitive mTOR complex 2 (mTORC2) (Dos et al. [2004;](#page-86-0) Jacinto et al. [2004](#page-91-0)). Like mTORC1, mTORC2 was associated with mLST8 but was later shown to contain other distinct proteins such as mSIN1 (mammalian stress-activated protein kinase interacting protein 1) (Frias et al. [2006\)](#page-88-0) and Protor-1 (protein observed with Rictor-1) (Pearce et al. [2007\)](#page-95-0). Subsequent studies found that mTORC2 also had different downstream substrates than mTORC1, including members of the AGC kinase family, protein kinase B (PKB; aka Akt) (Sarbassov et al. [2005](#page-96-0)), protein kinase C (PKC) (Guertin et al. [2006\)](#page-89-0), and serum- and glucocorticoid-induced protein kinase 1 (SGK1) (García-martínez and Alessi [2008](#page-88-0)). Furthermore, mTORC2 was shown to regulate processes distinct from mTORC1, such as actin cytoskeleton organization (Jacinto et al. [2004](#page-91-0)) and cell proliferation and survival (Goncharova et al. [2011\)](#page-89-0). Although initially shown to be rapamycin resistant, more recent studies have shown that with prolonged exposure to rapamycin, the assembly of mTORC2, and thus mTORC2 signaling, can be inhibited, including in skeletal muscle (Sarbassov et al. [2006](#page-96-0); Lamming et al. [2012](#page-92-0)).

In 2007, a previously identified insulin-sensitive protein called PRAS40 (prolinerich Akt substrate of 40 kDa) (Kovacina et al. [2003\)](#page-92-0) was found to be another component of mTORC1 (Haar et al. [2007;](#page-89-0) Sancak et al. [2007](#page-96-0); Wang et al. [2007\)](#page-99-0). PRAS40 was shown to bind to Raptor via a modified TOS motif and inhibit mTORC1 kinase activity, possibly by inhibiting substrate binding to Raptor (Haar et al. [2007;](#page-89-0) Sancak et al. [2007;](#page-96-0) Wang et al. [2007\)](#page-99-0). Upon stimulation by insulin, Akt-induced phosphorylation of PRAS40 resulted in its dissociation from mTORC1 and an increase in mTORC1 signaling (Haar et al. [2007;](#page-89-0) Sancak et al. [2007;](#page-96-0)

Wang et al. [2007](#page-99-0)). In addition, it was shown that activated mTORC1 could also phosphorylate PRAS40, thus further relieving PRAS40-mediated repression of mTORC1 signaling (Oshiro et al. [2007](#page-94-0); Wang et al. [2008](#page-99-0)). Finally, in 2009, mTOR was found to associate with a 48 kDa protein named Deptor (dishevelled, egl-10, pleckstrin domain protein interacting with mTOR), which inhibited both mTORC1 and mTORC2 signaling (Peterson et al. [2009](#page-95-0)). Later, it was shown that activated mTORC1 and mTORC2 could phosphorylate Deptor, leading to its ubiquitination by the E3 ligase complex SCF βTrCP and subsequent degradation by the ubiquitin proteasome system (Duan et al. [2011;](#page-87-0) Gao et al. [2011;](#page-88-0) Zhao et al. [2011](#page-100-0)). Thus, activated mTORC1 and mTORC2 could mediate the degradation of Deptor and, in effect, create a positive feedback loop that further enhanced mTORC1 and mTORC2 signaling.

In summary, the unearthing of rapamycin led to the discovery of mTOR and has facilitated huge progress in our understanding of the regulation of cell growth and proliferation. Moreover, the identification of the accessory proteins that make up the rapamycin-sensitive mTORC1 (see Fig. [1\)](#page-54-0) and the largely rapamycininsensitive mTORC2 has further expanded our understanding of the roles mTOR plays in cell biology. It remains to be determined whether more mTOR-associated proteins will be discovered in the future, or even new mTOR complexes, which may further expand our understanding of cellular growth. Indeed, there is already speculation regarding the existence of an mTORC3 (e.g., (Alayev and Holz [2013](#page-83-0))). Furthermore, future studies may also lead to the discovery of new functions and targets for mTOR that is free from any other associated proteins.

### 2.2 The Cellular Location of mTOR and mTORC1

Early non-muscle cell fractionation studies identified mTOR as a cytoplasmic protein that was associated with intracellular membranes (Withers et al. [1997;](#page-99-0) Sabatini et al. [1999\)](#page-96-0). Consistent with these studies, mTOR has been shown to associate with the endoplasmic reticulum (ER) and Golgi apparatus in a variety of cell lines (Drenan et al. [2004\)](#page-87-0). Another pool of mTOR has been found to be associated with the outer mitochondrial membrane, suggesting a potential role in the regulation of energy metabolism (Desai et al. [2002\)](#page-86-0). Immunohistochemical studies have shown that mTOR is dispersed through the cytoplasm and, under certain conditions, could also adopt a more punctate appearance, perhaps indicating that certain conditions can induce mTOR translocation (Sabatini et al. [1999\)](#page-96-0). A small amount of mTOR has also been found in the nucleus, and mTOR has been shown to shuttle between the cytoplasm and nucleus (Kim and Chen [2000;](#page-91-0) Bachmann et al. [2006](#page-84-0)). Further support for a nuclear pool of mTOR comes from studies showing an association between mTOR and the promoters of RNA polymerases I to III and other various transcription factors, including some involved in mitochondrial biogenesis (Cunningham et al. [2007](#page-86-0); Kantidakis et al. [2010;](#page-91-0) Shor et al. [2010](#page-97-0); Tsang et al. [2010](#page-98-0)).

<span id="page-54-0"></span>

Fig. 1 A summary of the protein components of mTORC1 and mTORC1's protein synthesisrelated signaling targets. mTORC1 (mTOR complex 1) is composed of mTOR (the mammalian/ mechanistic target of rapamycin), Raptor (regulatory associated protein of mTOR), mLST8 (mammalian lethal with SEC13 protein 8), Deptor (dishevelled, egl-10, pleckstrin domain protein interacting with mTOR), and PRAS40 (proline-rich Akt substrate of 40 kDa). mTORC1 signaling can be inhibited by the rapamycin/FKBP12 (FK506-binding protein 12) complex and by PRAS40 and Deptor. Two of mTORC1's most studied protein synthesis–related targets are  $p70^{S6K1}$ (ribosomal protein S6 p70 kinase 1) and 4E-BP1 (eukaryotic initiation factor 4E-binding protein 1). p70<sup>S6K1</sup> is proposed to regulate protein synthesis, in part, by the direct phosphorylation of rpS6 (ribosomal protein S6), eIF4B (eukaryotic initiation factor 4B), eEF2 kinase (eukaryotic elongation factor kinase), PDCD4 (programmed cell death protein 4), and UBF (upstream binding factor) and, in part, by regulating the expression ribosome biogenesis (RB)-associated transcription factors and pyrimidine nucleotide synthesis. 4E-BP1 is proposed to regulate protein synthesis by inhibiting the interaction between the  $7 \text{-} mG (5' \text{-} 7 \text{-} methyl guanosine)$  cap-bound eIF4E (eukaryotic initiation factor 4E) and eIF4G. mTORC1-induced phosphorylation of 4E-BP1 is proposed to relieve 4E-BP1's repression of eIF4E binding to eIF4G, leading to increased global cap-dependent translation initiation, and to increase the specific translation of mRNAs with highly structured 5'-untranslated regions (or "weak" mRNAs) and mRNAs that contain a 5'-tract of pyrimidines  $(5'TOP$  mRNAs). mTORC1 signaling has also been shown to increase the abundance of eIF2B $\varepsilon$ , although the exact mechanism remains to be determined. Combined, mTORC1 signaling leads to an increase in cap-dependent translation initiation, translation elongation, and ribosome biogenesis, which, in turn, leads to an increase in protein synthesis and, potentially, cell growth

While these studies clearly indicate that mTOR is found in different cellular locations, they do not identify whether the mTOR being detected is part of mTORC1. More recent studies have, however, shed light on the possible locations of mTORC1. For instance, mTOR and Raptor are found in mitochondrial fractions and, interestingly, rapamycin treatment has been shown to significantly alter the mitochondrial phosphoproteome (Schieke et al. [2006](#page-97-0)). Raptor has also been found in the nucleus, suggesting the presence of nuclear mTORC1 (Rosner and Hengstschläger [2008\)](#page-96-0). Moreover, mTORC1 has been found at the ER and has been proposed to play a role in ER stress signaling (Ramirez-Rangel et al. [2011;](#page-95-0) Appenzeller-Herzog and Hall [2012\)](#page-83-0). Recent groundbreaking work has also shown that upon amino acid stimulation, mTOR and Raptor translocate to late endosomal/ lysosomal (LEL) membrane structures where mTORC1 signaling is activated to transmit amino acid–induced anabolic signaling (Sancak et al. [2010\)](#page-96-0).

To date, there is very little information regarding the cellular location of mTOR/ mTORC1 in skeletal muscle cells. Recent work, however, has identified a pool of mTOR that is associated with LEL structures in mouse skeletal muscle. Moreover, this association was increased in response to mechanical activation (i.e., eccentric contractions), suggesting a possible mechanically induced translocation event (Jacobs et al. [2013b\)](#page-91-0). It remains to be determined whether this LEL-associated mTOR is part of mTORC1 and whether the increased association with the LEL plays a significant role in the mechanical activation of mTORC1 signaling.

Overall, in non-muscle cells mTOR and mTORC1 are found in several different cellular compartments, which probably reflects their diverse and important range of functions within the cell (i.e., stress and nutrient sensing, gene transcription, energy metabolism, and protein degradation and synthesis). While some progress has been made, much more research is required to expand our understanding of the location/ function relationship of mTORC1 in skeletal muscle and whether a specific pool of mTORC1 is activated by mechanical stimuli.

### 2.3 Protein Synthesis–Related mTORC1 Signaling Targets

To date, the two most studied direct targets of mTORC1 are the ribosomal protein S6 p70 kinase 1 (p70<sup>S6K1</sup>) and the eukaryotic initiation factor 4E-binding protein 1 (4E-BP1). Both of these mTORC1 targets are involved in the regulation of protein synthesis via their influence on translation initiation and elongation and ribosome biogenesis (Fig. [1\)](#page-54-0). This section will briefly review the identification of p70<sup>S6K1</sup> and 4E-BP1 and how mTORC1 is proposed to regulate these two proteins and their downstream protein synthesis–related targets. Another potential protein synthesis–related target of mTORC1 signaling, which has received significantly less attention, is the abundance of the eukaryotic initiation factor 2B subunit  $\varepsilon$ (eIF2B $\epsilon$ ). Thus, this section will also briefly describe the role of eIF2B $\epsilon$  in the regulation of protein synthesis and its possible regulation by mTORC1 in skeletal muscle.

### 2.3.1 Ribosomal Protein S6 p70 Kinase  $1$  (p70<sup>S6K1</sup>)

In the late 1970s, insulin and the insulin-like growth factor were shown to stimulate the phosphorylation of the 40S ribosomal subunit–associated ribosome S6 protein (rpS6) in fibroblasts and pre-adipocytes (Haselbacher et al. [1979;](#page-90-0) Smith et al. [1979\)](#page-97-0). Almost a decade later, a 70 kDa serine/threonine protein kinase was identified as a kinase that phosphorylated rpS6 and, as such, was named the p70 ribosomal protein S6 kinase (p70<sup>S6K</sup>) but later changed to p70<sup>S6K1</sup> (Banerjee et al. [1990](#page-84-0); Price et al. [1990;](#page-95-0) Shima et al. [1998\)](#page-97-0). Similar to rpS6, p70<sup>S6K1</sup> was also found to be phosphorylated in response to insulin stimulation and, importantly, rapamycin was shown to inhibit insulin-stimulated  $p70^{S6K1}$  phosphorylation (Chung et al. [1992;](#page-85-0) Kuo et al. [1992](#page-92-0); Price et al. [1992\)](#page-95-0). A search for the specific rapamycin-sensitive phosphorylation site(s) on  $p70^{86K1}$  revealed that, although the phosphorylation of the T389, T229, S404, and S411 residues was inhibited by rapamycin, the loss of T389 phosphorylation was most closely associated with the loss of  $p70^{S6K1}$  activation (Pearson et al. [1995;](#page-95-0) Dennis et al. [1996\)](#page-86-0). Indeed, the mutation of T389 to a non-phosphorylatable alanine residue (A389) completely abolished  $p70^{86K1}$  activity, providing further evidence that the phosphorylation of T389 by mTORC1 was a major event in the activation of  $p70^{86k1}$  (Pearson et al. [1995\)](#page-95-0) [Note: It was later found that T229 phosphorylation by PDK1 (phosphoinositide-dependent kinase 1) was also required for full activation of  $p70^{86}$ K<sub>1</sub> activity (Alessi et al. [1998](#page-83-0); Pullen et al. [1998](#page-95-0))]. Combined, these data showed that the phosphorylation of the T389 residue is critical for  $p70^{S6K1}$  function and that the T389 residue is a major rapamycin-sensitive phosphorylation site on  $p70^{86K1}$  and, thus, a major target of mTORC1 signaling. Because of the role of mTORC1 in the phosphorylation of p70<sup>S6K1</sup>, combined with the relative ease of assessing T389 phosphorylation via a Western blot analysis,  $p70^{S6K1}$  T389 phosphorylation remains one of the most commonly used readouts of changes in mTORC1 signaling in human, animal, and cell culture studies that investigate the mechanical activation of mTORC1 signaling in skeletal muscle. Interestingly, despite evidence that  $p70^{S6K1}$  may play an important role in mTORC1-mediated muscle cell hypertrophy in response to IGF-1 and nutrients (Ohanna et al. [2005;](#page-94-0) Aguilar et al. [2007](#page-83-0); Mieulet et al. [2007\)](#page-93-0), it still remains to be determined whether mTORC1-mediated  $p70^{S6K1}$  T389 phosphorylation is in fact necessary for mechanically induced increases in skeletal muscle protein synthesis and muscle mass.

# 2.3.2 p70<sup>S6K1</sup> Protein Synthesis–Related Signaling Targets

 $p70<sup>S6K1</sup>$  has the potential to regulate cell size, in part, due to its ability to regulate several factors involved in translation initiation and, thus, protein synthesis. For example,  $p70^{S6K1}$  can phosphorylate the eukaryotic translation initiation factor 4B (eIF4B) on the S422 residue, which leads to an increased interaction with the

eIF3/preinitiation complex and the recruitment of the RNA helicase eIF4A (Holz et al. [2005](#page-90-0); Shahbazian et al. [2006](#page-97-0)). Indeed, it has been shown that an S422D phosphomimetic mutant of eIF4B is sufficient to increase protein synthesis (Holz et al.  $2005$ ). Another p $70^{56}$ <sup>k1</sup> target is the eukaryotic elongation factor 2 kinase (eEF2 kinase). eEF2 kinase phosphorylates eEF2 on the T56 residue, leading to its inhibition and the repression of the translation elongation process (Wang et al.  $2001$ ). p70<sup>S6K1</sup> inactivates eEF2 kinase by phosphorylating its S366 residue and relieving eEF2 kinase–induced inhibition of translation elongation (Wang et al. [2001\)](#page-99-0). More recent evidence suggests that eEF2 kinase S366 phosphorylation may also be regulated in an mTORC1-dependent but  $p70^{S6K1}$ -independent manner in skeletal muscle cells (Mieulet et al.  $2007$ ). A third p70<sup>S6K1</sup> target with the potential to regulate protein synthesis is the tumor suppressor, the programmed cell death protein 4 (PDCD4). PDCD4 binds to the RNA helicase eIF4A and inhibits translation initiation (Suzuki et al.  $2008$ ; Loh et al.  $2009$ ). p70<sup>S6K1</sup>-induced phosphorylation of PDCD4 on the S67 residue has been shown to lead to the degradation of PDCD4 by the ubiquitin proteasome system, resulting in an increase in protein synthesis (Dorrello et al. [2006;](#page-86-0) Zargar et al. [2011](#page-100-0)).

As mentioned above, another target of  $p70^{S6K1}$  with the potential to regulate protein synthesis and cell size is rpS6. rpS6 is predominantly phosphorylated on five residues in response to serum stimulation: S235, S236, S240, S244, and S247 (Krieg et al. [1988](#page-92-0); Ferrari et al. [1991;](#page-87-0) Bandi et al. [1993\)](#page-84-0). As the phosphorylation of these sites is almost completely inhibited by rapamycin, mTORC1-activated  $p70^{S6K1}$  is considered the predominant kinase responsible for rpS6 phosphorylation (Blenis et al. [1991;](#page-84-0) Chung et al. [1992](#page-85-0)). Thus, rpS6 phosphorylation (S235/236 and S240/244) is frequently used as a marker of changes in mTORC1 signaling. Recent studies have demonstrated, however, that relatively smaller contributions to rpS6 S235/236 phosphorylation are also made by Ras/ERK/RSK and cAMP-dependent kinase signaling pathways (Pende et al. [2004;](#page-95-0) Roux et al. [2007;](#page-96-0) Moore et al. [2009\)](#page-94-0). The exact role that rpS6 plays in the regulation of protein synthesis and cell size remains unclear. Initially, because rpS6 was shown to interact with mRNA and translation initiation and elongation factors (Nygard and Nilsson [1990\)](#page-94-0) and was located at the interface between the 40S and 60S ribosomal subunits, it was thought that rpS6 played a positive role in the regulation of protein synthesis (Uchiumi et al. [1986](#page-99-0)). Other data, however, showed that rpS6 phosphorylation was not sufficient to stimulate protein synthesis (Kruppa and Clemens [1984;](#page-92-0) Tas and Martini [1987;](#page-98-0) Montine and Henshaw [1990](#page-94-0)). Moreover, cells from a knock-in mouse model that expresses an rpS6 mutant that cannot be phosphorylated display an increase in protein synthesis (Ruvinsky et al. [2005\)](#page-96-0), suggesting that phosphorylated rpS6 may in fact play an inhibitory role in the regulation of translation initiation and protein synthesis. Phosphorylated  $p70^{S6K1}$  and rpS6 were also thought to play a role in the translation of a group of mRNAs, known as  $5'$ -tract of pyrimidine (5'-TOP) mRNAs, that encode for translation factors and ribosomal proteins (Jefferies et al. [1994,](#page-91-0) [1997\)](#page-91-0); however, this was not supported by later evidence (Pende et al. [2004;](#page-95-0) Ruvinsky et al. [2005\)](#page-96-0). Thus, while rpS6 phosphorylation is

commonly used as an indirect marker of mTORC1 activation, the exact role that rpS6 plays in the regulation of protein synthesis and cell size remains to be determined.

Finally, mTORC1 and  $p70^{86K1}$  not only play a role in the acute regulation of translation initiation but may also play a role in the regulation of the number of ribosomes (i.e., ribosome biogenesis) and, thus, translational capacity (Mayer and Grummt [2006;](#page-93-0) Jastrzebski et al. [2007\)](#page-91-0). Indeed, p70<sup>S6K1</sup> has been shown to be necessary and sufficient to increase ribosomal DNA transcription via the phosphorylation of the rDNA transcription factor, UBF (upstream binding factor) (Hannan et al. [2003\)](#page-89-0). Furthermore, recent data shows that  $p70^{86K1}$  regulates the expression of a large proportion of genes involved in the ribosome biogenesis transcriptional program (Chauvin et al. [2013](#page-85-0)). Lastly, mTORC1-mediated signaling through  $p70^{S6K1}$  is also required for growth signaling–induced increases in the de novo synthesis of pyrimidine nucleotides (i.e., cytosine, thymine, and uracil) (Ben-Sahra et al. [2013](#page-84-0)). This mechanism would appear to nicely link mTORC1-mediated DNA and RNA synthesis with an increase in the pool of the nucleotides required for these processes.

In summary,  $p70^{S6K1}$  T389 phosphorylation is one of the most widely used markers of mTORC1 signaling. While the functional role of  $p70^{S6K1}$ -induced phosphorylation of rpS6 remains to be determined,  $p70^{S6K1}$  activation by mTORC1 has the potential to play a significant role in the acute, and longer-term, regulation of protein synthesis by phosphorylating substrates involved in translation initiation and elongation (i.e., eIF4B, eEF2 kinase, and PDCD4) and by regulating the synthesis of rRNA and various transcription factors involved in ribosome biogenesis (Fig. [1\)](#page-54-0). Despite these reported roles in the regulation of protein synthesis, it still remains to be determined whether mTORC1-mediated  $p70^{86K1}$ phosphorylation or  $p70^{S6K1}$ -mediated phosphorylation of rpS6, eIF4B, eEF2 kinase, or PDCD4 is necessary for mechanically induced increases in protein synthesis and skeletal muscle mass.

#### 2.3.3 The Eukaryotic Initiation Factor 4E-Binding Protein 1 (4E-BP1)

In 1980, a hyper-phosphorylated protein, with an apparent mass of 22 kDa (later determined to be  $\sim$ 12.5 kDa), was isolated from insulin-treated rat adipose cells and shown to remain soluble after boiling and acid treatment (Belsham and Denton [1980\)](#page-84-0). Because of these unusual properties, this protein was given the name PHAS-I (phosphorylated heat- and acid-stable protein regulated by insulin) (Hu et al. [1994\)](#page-90-0). Later, the rat PHAS-I protein was found to be homologous with a human protein that bound to eIF4E, named 4E-BP1 (eIF4E-binding protein 1) (Pause et al. [1994\)](#page-95-0) [Note: Two other 4E-BP isoforms, 4E-BP2 and 3, have also been discovered in mammals with similar functions to 4E-BP1 (Pause et al. [1994;](#page-95-0) Poulin et al. [1998\)](#page-95-0)].

4E-BP1 has since been shown to play a crucial role in the regulation of cap-dependent translation initiation and, thus, protein synthesis. Specifically,

hypo-phosphorylated 4E-BP1 binds to eIF4E (which binds to the 7-methylguanosine "cap" structure found on the  $5'$ -end of all nuclear-encoded mRNAs) and, in turn, inhibits cap-bound eIF4E from interacting with the scaffold protein eIF4G, the subsequent formation of the eIF4F complex, and the recruitment of the 40S ribosomal subunit (Mahoney et al. [2009](#page-93-0)). Thus, hypo-phosphorylated 4E-BP1 effectively suppresses the initiation of cap-dependent translation. Importantly, insulin and growth factors were shown to induce 4E-BP1 phosphorylation, which inhibited its ability to bind to eIF4E and relieved its repression of cap-dependent translation initiation. Furthermore, this insulin/growth factor–induced phosphorylation of 4E-BP1 was found to be inhibited by rapamycin (Graves et al. [1995](#page-89-0); Azpiazu et al. [1996;](#page-84-0) von Manteuffel et al. [1996](#page-99-0), [1997;](#page-99-0) Brunn et al. [1997b](#page-85-0); Burnett et al. [1998](#page-85-0)). Significantly, this provided the first evidence that mTORC1 was responsible for the hyper-phosphorylation of 4E-BP1 and the associated increase in translation initiation.

4E-BP1 has numerous phosphorylation sites, and of these, T36, T45, S64, and T69 in rodent cells and T37, T46, S65, and T70 in humans are the most responsive to insulin stimulation (Fadden et al. [1997](#page-87-0)). While the phosphorylation of all these sites has been shown to be inhibited by rapamycin, albeit with differing sensitivities, mTORC1 has been reported to preferentially phosphorylate the T36 and T45 residues (Brunn et al. [1997a;](#page-85-0) Burnett et al. [1998](#page-85-0); Gingras et al. [1999](#page-88-0); Yang et al. [1999](#page-100-0)). Thus, 4E-BP1 is a major target of mTORC1 signaling and plays a significant role in the regulation of translation initiation and protein synthesis. While mechanically induced increases in 4E-BP1 phosphorylation are currently used as a marker of the activation of mTORC1 signaling in skeletal muscle, relatively little is known about the necessity of mTORC1-mediated phosphorylation of 4E-BP1 for increases in translation initiation, protein synthesis, and skeletal muscle mass in response to different types of mechanical activation.

### 2.3.4 Role of 4E-BP1 in Inhibiting the Translation of "Weak" and 5'TOP mRNAs

mTORC1-mediated phosphorylation of 4E-BP1 is proposed to not only play a role in the acute upregulation of translation initiation, and thus global rates of protein synthesis, but also in the selective translation of two groups of mRNAs that are crucial for cell growth and proliferation. The first of these groups is mRNAs that contain relatively long, highly structured, guanine/cytosine (GC)-rich 5'-untranslated regions  $(5'-UTR)$ . It is proposed that because of the presence of the complex  $5'-UTR$  structure, these mRNAs are translated with much less efficiency under basal conditions than mRNAs with relatively short and uncomplicated 5'-UTR structures, such as those found for "housekeeping" mRNAs [for a review, see (De Benedetti and Graff [2004\)](#page-86-0)]. Indeed, by virtue of the fact that they are translated with less efficiency, mRNAs with highly structured 5'-UTRs are sometimes called "weak" mRNAs, while those with simple 5'-UTRs, which are translated more efficiently, are called "strong" mRNAs.

Importantly, "weak" mRNAs are reported to be particularly sensitive to changes in the availability of eIF4E (De Benedetti and Graff [2004](#page-86-0)). Thus, mTORC1-mediated phosphorylation of 4E-BP1, and its subsequent dissociation from eIF4E, effectively increases eIF4E availability and may induce an increase in the translation of these "weak" mRNAs that facilitate cell growth. Relevant examples of "weak" mRNAs that are known to play a significant role in cell growth are cyclin D1, c-Myc, and ornithine decarboxylase. Thus, mechanical stimuli may, in part, regulate skeletal muscle mass by increasing mTORC1/eIF4E-mediated translation of "weak" growth-related mRNAs. Interestingly, cyclin D1, c-Myc, and ornithine decarboxylase have previously been proposed to play a role in mechanically induced skeletal muscle hypertrophy (Alway [1997](#page-83-0); Armstrong and Esser [2005;](#page-84-0) White et al. [2009;](#page-99-0) Lee and MacLean [2011](#page-92-0)).

The second group of mRNAs that are regulated by the mTORC1-mediated phosphorylation of 4E-BP1 are those that contain a tract of pyrimidines (TOP) in their 5'-UTR, known as 5'-TOP mRNAs (Huo et al.  $2012$ ; Thoreen et al.  $2012$ ). 5'-TOP mRNAs are characterized as containing a cytidine nucleoside immediately downstream of the 7-methylguanosine cap structure, which is followed by a sequence, or tract, of 4–15 pyrimidine nucleotides (cytosine or uracil). Importantly, 5'TOP mRNAs typically encode for translation initiation and elongation factors and ribosomal proteins (Meyuhas and Dreazen [2009](#page-93-0); Thoreen et al. [2012](#page-98-0)). Thus, an increase in the translation of  $5'$ -TOP mRNAs has the potential to increase protein synthesis by increasing both translation initiation and ribosome biogenesis. The translation of 5'-TOP mRNAs is increased by serum, amino acid, and growth factor stimulation and is partially inhibited by rapamycin (Jefferies et al. [1994;](#page-91-0) Tang et al. [2001;](#page-98-0) Stolovich et al. [2002\)](#page-98-0). Initially, an increase in the translation of 5'-TOP mRNAs was thought to be correlated with increased  $p70^{S6K1}$  and rpS6 phosphor-ylation (Jefferies et al. [1994](#page-91-0), [1997](#page-91-0)); however, rapamycin-sensitive 5'-TOP mRNA translation was later found to be normal in  $p70^{86K1}$ & $2$ -deficient and rpS6 phosphorylation–deficient cells (Pende et al. [2004;](#page-95-0) Ruvinsky et al. [2005](#page-96-0)). More recently, however, 5'-TOP mRNA translation has been found to be highly sensitive to changes in mTORC1-mediated 4E-BP1 phosphorylation. For example, it has recently been shown that while the ATP-competitive mTOR inhibitor Torin1 markedly inhibited protein synthesis in wild-type cells, it had a very minimal effect on protein synthesis in cells deficient in both 4E-BP1 and 2 (Thoreen et al. [2012\)](#page-98-0). Moreover, Torin1 also reduced 5'-TOP mRNA translation in wild-type, but not 4E-BP1/2-deficient, cells (Thoreen et al. [2012](#page-98-0)). This data indicates that, at least in non-muscle cells, mTORC1-mediated phosphorylation of 4E-BPs plays a major role in the regulation of 5'-TOP mRNA translation and global protein synthesis. However, the importance of mTORC1-mediated 5'-TOP mRNA translation for mechanically induced increases in protein synthesis and skeletal muscle mass still remains to be determined.

In summary, mTORC1-mediated 4E-BP1 phosphorylation has the potential to increase global rates of protein synthesis not only by an acute increase in eIF4E-mediated cap-dependent translation initiation but also by a selective increase in the translation of growth-related "weak" and 5'-TOP mRNAs that are vitally important for facilitating cell growth (Fig. [1\)](#page-54-0). Significantly more research is required to determine the necessity of these events for increases in protein synthesis and muscle mass in response to mechanical stimuli.

#### 2.3.5 The Eukaryotic Initiation Factor 2B Subunit ε (eIF2Bε)

The eIF2Bε is a subunit of the eIF2B holoenzyme which, in turn, makes up part of the larger eIF2 complex. The eIF2 complex plays a key role in the process of translation initiation. Specifically, in a GTP-dependent manner, eIF2 delivers the initiator tRNA (Met-tRNA $<sub>i</sub>$ ) to the ribosome during the formation of the 48S</sub> preinitiation complex [for reviews, see (Kimball [1999](#page-91-0); Proud [2005\)](#page-95-0)]. The GTP on eIF2 is subsequently hydrolyzed to GDP, causing the release of GDP-bound eIF2 and other initiation factors from the 48S preinitiation complex, which ultimately allows the formation of the functional 80S ribosome and the commencement of translation elongation (Kimball [1999](#page-91-0); Proud [2005\)](#page-95-0). In order to participate in another round of translation initiation, the GDP bound to eIF2 is exchanged for GTP, a reaction that is catalyzed by the eIF2B holoenzyme (Kimball [1999;](#page-91-0) Proud [2005\)](#page-95-0). Importantly, the eIF2Bε subunit serves the catalytic function of eIF2B and its activity can be regulated by a variety of stimuli, including hormones, nutrients, and mechanical loading (Gilligan et al. [1996;](#page-88-0) Welsh et al. [1996;](#page-99-0) Kimball et al. [1998](#page-92-0); Kostyak et al. [2001;](#page-92-0) Bush et al. [2003](#page-85-0)).

Recent studies have shown that the overexpression of eIF2Bε is sufficient to induce an increase in eIF2B activity and protein synthesis, while knockdown of eIF2Bε results in a decrease in protein synthesis (Gallagher et al. [2008](#page-88-0); Kubica et al.  $2008$ ). Together, these observations suggest that the abundance of eIF2B $\varepsilon$ may be a rate-limiting factor for protein synthesis. Several studies have also shown that, in skeletal muscle, the activity of eIF2B correlates well with the changes in protein synthesis that occur in response to various conditions including increased mechanical loading (Kimball et al. [1998](#page-92-0); Kostyak et al. [2001;](#page-92-0) Tuckow et al. [2010](#page-99-0)). Moreover, previous studies have shown that eIF2Bε abundance is elevated by increased mechanical loading (Kostyak et al. [2001](#page-92-0); Kubica et al. [2004](#page-92-0), [2005;](#page-92-0) Fluckey et al. [2006](#page-87-0); Mayhew et al.  $2011$ ) and that overexpression of eIF2B $\varepsilon$ is sufficient to induce muscle fiber hypertrophy in vivo (Mayhew et al. [2011\)](#page-93-0). Importantly, recent reports also show that rapamycin is sufficient to inhibit leucine-, IGF-1-, and resistance exercise–induced increases in the abundance of eIF2Bε, indicating that mTORC1 signaling is necessary to increase eIF2Bε abundance (Kubica et al. [2005](#page-92-0), [2008](#page-92-0)); however, the mechanism via which mTORC1 regulates eIF2Bε remains to be determined. Nevertheless, mTORC1-mediated increases in the abundance of eIF2Bε and a subsequent increase in eIF2B activity may play a significant role in regulating mechanical load–induced increases in protein synthesis and muscle mass.

# 2.4 New-Generation ATP-Competitive mTOR Inhibitors and Their Implications for Understanding mTORC1-Mediated Processes

As indicated above, rapamycin forms a complex with FKBP12, which then binds to the FRB domain of mTOR and acts as an allosteric inhibitor of mTOR kinase activity. The mechanism behind rapamycin's inhibitory effect has been suggested to involve the dissociation of Raptor from mTOR leading to reduced mTOR interaction with its Raptor-bound substrates (Oshiro et al. [2004\)](#page-94-0), competition between the inhibitory rapamycin/FKBP12 complex and the mTOR activator phosphatidic acid (PA) for binding to the mTOR FRB domain (Fang et al. [2001\)](#page-87-0), and/or reduced mTOR-mediated repression of protein phosphatase activity (Peterson et al. [1999](#page-95-0)). A recent crystallography study has shed further light on this issue, demonstrating that rapamycin/FKBP12 complex binding to the FRB domain effectively blocks the binding of mTOR substrates to mTOR and restricts their access to the active catalytic site (Yang et al. [2013\)](#page-100-0).

While rapamycin has played a pivotal role in the discovery of various mTORC1 substrates, the difference in the efficacy of rapamycin to inhibit protein synthesis and cell cycle progression in yeast compared to mammalian cells prompted the suggestion that some mTORC1-mediated events may be resistant to the inhibitory effects of rapamycin in mammalian cells (Thoreen and Sabatini [2009\)](#page-98-0). This observation, in part, led to the development of a new class of small-molecule mTOR inhibitors that function by directly competing with ATP binding to mTOR (e.g., PP242, Torin1, and WYE-354) and, thus, directly inhibiting mTOR kinase activity (Feldman et al. [2009;](#page-87-0) Thoreen et al. [2009;](#page-98-0) Yu et al. [2009\)](#page-100-0). Although these drugs inhibit mTOR in both mTORC1 and mTORC2, using cells that lack Rictor and, thus, mTORC2, Thoreen et al.  $(2009)$  $(2009)$  showed that Torin1 inhibited protein synthesis to a greater extent than rapamycin and confirmed the presence of rapamycinresistant, but mTORC1-dependent, events within mammalian cells (Thoreen et al. [2009](#page-98-0)). This finding is potentially very important because events that have previously been reported to be partially rapamycin sensitive, or even mTORC1 independent, may in fact be mediated by mTORC1.

Another important implication of these new findings is that caution should be used when using a marker of mTORC1 signaling (e.g.,  $p70^{86K1}$  T389 phosphorylation) as the only readout to indicate that rapamycin has fully inhibited mTORC1 signaling. This caution is warranted because studies have shown that rapamycin has differential effects on the phosphorylation of  $p70^{S6K1}$  compared to 4E-BP1, such that p70<sup>S6K1</sup> T389 phosphorylation is strongly inhibited by rapamycin whereas 4E-BP1 T37/46 phosphorylation is largely resistant to rapamycin-induced inhibition [e.g., (Choo et al. [2008;](#page-85-0) Thoreen et al. [2009\)](#page-98-0)]. Indeed, Kang et al. [\(2013](#page-91-0)) recently characterized the p70<sup>S6K1</sup> T389 and 4E-BP1 S64 residues as "poor" mTORC1 substrates and, thus, easily inhibited by rapamycin. Conversely, the 4E-BP1 T37/46 residues were characterized as "good" mTORC1 substrates and, thus, markedly less sensitive to rapamycin inhibition (Kang et al. [2013\)](#page-91-0). The implication of this new data is that although rapamycin may fully inhibit p70<sup>S6K1</sup> T389 phosphorylation, depending on the dose and duration of exposure, this does not necessarily mean that mTORC1 activity toward "good" targets like 4E-BP1 T37/46 has been fully inhibited. While the use of the ATP-competitive inhibitors may seem like a potential solution to the limitations of rapamycin, these could prove to be just as problematic as they inhibit both mTORC1 and mTORC2 signaling which could introduce a range of confounding effects that severely limit data interpretation. Overall, the findings obtained with the new ATP-competitive mTOR inhibitors show that rapamycin does not completely inhibit all of mTORC1's signaling events and suggest that mTORC1 may have more downstream, rapamycin-insensitive, targets than previously recognized. Moreover, the relative role(s) of "poor" versus "good" mTORC1 substrates in mechanically induced increases in protein synthesis and skeletal muscle mass remain to be determined.

# 3 The Role of mTORC1 in the Regulation of Mechanical Stimuli–Induced and Basal Rates of Protein Synthesis

It is well known that mTORC1 signaling regulates protein synthesis and cell size in a variety of cell types, including muscle cells, in response to mitogens such as insulin or IGF-1 [e.g., (Dardevet et al. [1996](#page-86-0); Rommel et al. [2001](#page-96-0); Glass [2010;](#page-88-0) Schiaffino and Mammucari [2011](#page-97-0))]. Over the last  $\sim$ 15 years, a significant body of evidence has also developed describing the role that mTORC1 plays in the regulation of skeletal muscle mass and protein synthesis in response to different types of mechanical activation. In this section, we will review the evidence, from rodent and human studies, for whether mTORC1 is activated by overload/resistance, endurance, and sprint types of exercise. Furthermore, we will examine whether there is evidence showing that mTORC1 signaling is necessary for changes in protein synthesis and muscle mass in response to these types of exercise. Finally, the role of mTORC1 signaling in basal protein synthesis and muscle mass will also be explored.

# 3.1 Evidence for the Role of mTORC1 in the Regulation of Muscle Mass and Protein Synthesis in Response to Increased Mechanical Loading or Resistance Exercise

Resistance exercise is the most commonly used model of mechanical overload for increasing strength and skeletal muscle mass. Using this model, numerous human studies have shown that acute resistance exercise induces an increase in muscle protein synthesis rates for up to 48 h post exercise [e.g., (Chesley et al. [1992;](#page-85-0) MacDougall et al. [1995;](#page-93-0) Phillips et al. [1997;](#page-95-0) Welle et al. [1999;](#page-99-0) Trappe et al. [2002;](#page-98-0) Dreyer et al. [2008\)](#page-87-0)] and that prolonged resistance training results in significant

whole muscle and muscle fiber hypertrophy [e.g., (Cureton et al. [1988](#page-86-0); Staron et al. [1990](#page-97-0); McCall et al. [1996;](#page-93-0) Kraemer et al. [2004;](#page-92-0) Leger et al. [2006;](#page-92-0) Thalacker-Mercer et al. [2013](#page-98-0))]. Given mTORC1's proposed roles in the regulation of translation and cell growth, we will next examine evidence from human and rodent studies for whether mTORC1 signaling plays a role in inducing an increase in protein synthesis and muscle mass in response to resistance-type exercise.

#### 3.1.1 Rodent Studies

Baar and Esser ([1999](#page-84-0)) performed the first study to examine whether the increase in muscle mass that occurs in response to high-resistance exercise training was associated with an increase in mTORC1 signaling (Baar and Esser [1999\)](#page-84-0). This study showed that the increase in the mass of rat muscles subjected to 6 weeks of high-intensity eccentric contraction training was highly correlated with the magnitude of the increase in p70S6K1 phosphorylation at 6 h after the first exercise bout. Furthermore, they found that eccentric contractions induced an increase in the size of the polysome pool, an indicator of increased translation initiation. Thus, this study provided the first evidence that increased mechanical loading was associated with increased mTORC1 signaling, protein synthesis, and muscle hypertrophy. Since this seminal study, numerous rodent studies have reported increased mTORC1 signaling in response to various forms of acute and chronic mechanical overload models, including stretched cultured myoblasts and myotubes (Hornberger et al. [2005a;](#page-90-0) Frey et al. [2009](#page-88-0); Nakai et al. [2010](#page-94-0); Sasai et al. [2010](#page-96-0)), ex vivo passive stretch of isolated muscles (Hornberger et al. [2004](#page-90-0), [2005b](#page-90-0), [2006](#page-90-0); Hornberger and Chien [2006;](#page-90-0) You et al. [2012](#page-100-0)), in vivo maximal isometric contractions (Ogasawara et al. [2013\)](#page-94-0), in vivo high-resistance eccentric and concentric contractions (Parkington et al. [2003](#page-95-0); Burry et al. [2007;](#page-85-0) Thomson et al. [2008;](#page-98-0) O'Neil et al. [2009](#page-94-0); Witkowski et al. [2010](#page-100-0)), and chronic mechanical overload induced by synergist ablation (SA) surgery (Hornberger et al. [2003;](#page-90-0) Thomson and Gordon [2006;](#page-98-0) Spangenburg et al. [2008](#page-97-0); Thomson et al. [2009](#page-98-0); Goodman et al. [2011a;](#page-89-0) Miyazaki et al. [2011](#page-94-0)). However, the first evidence that mTORC1 signaling was not only associated with, but also necessary for, mechanical load–induced growth came from the study of Bodine et al. [\(2001\)](#page-85-0). In this study, rapamycin was shown to inhibit SA-induced muscle hypertrophy, and this was associated with an inhibition of p70<sup>S6K1</sup> phosphorylation, an increase in 4E-BP1/eIF4E binding, and a decrease in eIF4E/eIF4G interaction (Bodine et al. [2001](#page-85-0)).

One issue that remained after the study of Bodine et al. [\(2001](#page-85-0)) was that, because systemic administration of rapamycin would be expected to inhibit mTORC1 signaling in all cells throughout the body, it was not clear if the anti-hypertrophic effects of rapamycin were due to the inhibition of mTORC1 signaling in skeletal muscle cells per se, or other cell types within skeletal muscle tissue (e.g., immune cells), or distant effects in other tissues. This was an important point because several studies had shown that immune cells may play an important role in mechanically induced skeletal muscle hypertrophy (DiPasquale et al. [2007](#page-86-0); Marino et al. [2008;](#page-93-0) Novak et al. [2009](#page-94-0); Dearth et al. [2013\)](#page-86-0), and rapamycin potentially could inhibit their ability to proliferate and function normally. Thus, using mice with skeletal muscle cell-specific expression of rapamycin-resistant (RR) or rapamycin-resistant kinase dead (RRKD) mutants of mTOR, Goodman et al.  $(2011a)$  $(2011a)$  $(2011a)$  investigated this issue and demonstrated that, like Bodine et al. [\(2001](#page-85-0)), rapamycin inhibited SA-induced increase in  $p70^{S6K1}$  T389 phosphorylation and muscle fiber hypertrophy in wildtype mice (Goodman et al. [2011a](#page-89-0)). Importantly, however, both of these effects of rapamycin were rescued in RR mice but not in RRKD mice. These results clearly demonstrated that mTOR/mTORC1 kinase activity, specifically in skeletal muscle cells, and not in other cell types (e.g., immune cells), was required for the SA-induced hypertrophic response (Goodman et al. [2011a](#page-89-0)). More recently, 7 and 28 days of SA-induced chronic mechanical overload failed to induce muscle fiber hypertrophy in mice lacking Raptor expression, and thus mTORC1, specifically in skeletal muscle (Bentzinger et al. [2013](#page-84-0)). Combined, these studies show that increased mechanical loading is sufficient to activate skeletal muscle mTORC1 signaling and that skeletal muscle cell-specific mTORC1 kinase activity is necessary for muscle fiber hypertrophy induced by increased mechanical loading.

It has long been known that increased mechanical loading of rodent skeletal muscle results in an increase in protein synthesis and that this is, in part, responsible for load-induced muscle hypertrophy (Goldberg et al. [1975;](#page-89-0) Booth et al. [1982\)](#page-85-0). This suggests that mTORC1 signaling may play a role in the acute mechanical load– induced increases in protein synthesis. Indeed, the activation of mTORC1 signaling by the GTPase Rheb, one of the most proximal activators of mTOR, has been shown to be sufficient to increase muscle fiber protein synthesis and cross-sectional area in vivo (Goodman et al. [2010](#page-89-0), [2011b\)](#page-89-0), providing further support for the idea that mechanical activation of mTORC1 may play an important role in the regulation of protein synthesis. More direct evidence to support this idea comes from Hornberger et al. ([2004](#page-90-0)) who showed that the increase in mTORC1 signaling and protein synthesis, induced by ex vivo passive stretch of mouse EDL muscles, was completely inhibited in the presence of rapamycin (Hornberger et al. [2004](#page-90-0)). Similarly, Kubica et al. ([2005](#page-92-0)) demonstrated that rapamycin inhibited the in vivo resistance exercise– induced increase in mTORC1 signaling, translation initiation, and protein synthesis at 16 h post exercise in rat skeletal muscle (Kubica et al. [2005\)](#page-92-0). Combined, these few studies show that mTORC1 signaling is necessary for the increase in protein synthesis in rodent skeletal muscle, in response to increased mechanical loading.

In summary, studies in rodents clearly show that (1) increased mechanical loading is sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling, (2) activation of mTORC1 is sufficient to induce an increase in protein synthesis and muscle fiber hypertrophy, and (3) mTORC1 kinase activity is necessary for mechanical load–induced increases in protein synthesis and muscle hypertrophy.

#### 3.1.2 Human Studies

As mentioned above, many studies have shown that resistance exercise is sufficient to induce an increase in protein synthesis and stimulate skeletal muscle hypertrophy. Moreover, many studies have also shown that acute heavy resistance exercise is sufficient to induce a significant increase in markers of mTORC1 signaling (typically,  $p70^{S6K1}$  or  $4E-BP1$  phosphorylation) [e.g., (Deldicque et al. [2005](#page-86-0); Cuthbertson et al. [2006](#page-86-0); Dreyer et al. [2006;](#page-87-0) Eliasson et al. [2006;](#page-87-0) Glover et al. [2008;](#page-88-0) Witard et al. [2009](#page-99-0); Holm et al. [2010\)](#page-90-0)]. Indeed, similar to the rodent study of Baar and Esser ([1999\)](#page-84-0), Terzis et al. ([2008\)](#page-98-0) showed in humans that the increase in p70<sup>S6K</sup> T389 phosphorylation, 30 min after the first resistance training bout, was highly correlated with measures of whole muscle and muscle fiber hypertrophy induced by 14 weeks of high-intensity resistance training (Terzis et al. [2008](#page-98-0)). These data show that mTORC1 signaling is activated by resistance exercise in human skeletal muscle and, similar to rodent studies, suggests that mTORC1 signaling may also play a major role in mediating resistance exercise– induced increases in skeletal muscle mass in humans. To date, however, there are currently no studies that have used rapamycin to investigate whether mTORC1 signaling is necessary for resistance training–induced muscle hypertrophy. While more studies are needed to clarify this question, there may be significant issues in the approval of studies that aim to administer rapamycin, or another mTOR/ mTORC1 inhibitor, for a prolonged period of time to human subjects.

In regard to protein synthesis, to date, only one human study has used rapamycin to determine whether mTORC1 signaling regulates skeletal muscle protein synthesis in response to an acute bout of resistance exercise. This study by Drummond et al.  $(2009)$  found that rapamycin completely inhibited the early  $(1-2 h)$  resistance exercise–induced increase in protein synthesis (Drummond et al. [2009](#page-87-0)). Unlike the rodent studies, however, rapamycin only delayed or partially inhibited markers of mTORC1 signaling over this time period. Indeed, rapamycin inhibited the resistance exercise–induced increase in  $p70^{86K1}$  T389 phosphorylation 1 h, but not 2 h, post exercise, and had no effect on 4E-BP1 T37/46 phosphorylation. The reason for the apparent discrepancy between this study and the in vivo rat study of Kubica et al. ([2005\)](#page-92-0) in the ability of rapamycin to inhibit markers of mTORC1 signaling could be related to the dose of rapamycin  $(-0.15 \text{ mg/kg})$ vs. 0.75 mg/kg, respectively) and time point after exercise  $(1-2 h v s. 16 h,$  respectively). The study of Drummond et al. may also suggest that a complete inhibition of mTORC1 signaling may not be required to fully inhibit the resistance exercise–induced increase in protein synthesis. Indeed, perhaps acute mechanically induced increases in protein synthesis are predominantly driven by mTORC1 signaling targets that are highly sensitive to rapamycin, such as  $p70^{S6K1}$  T389 phosphorylation, and not by the more rapamycin-resistant mTORC1 substrates, such as 4E-BP1 T37/46 phosphorylation. Alternatively, the post-resistanceexercise-induced increase in protein synthesis in humans may be mediated, in part, by a rapamycin-sensitive mTOR that is not part of the traditional mTORC1. Further studies are therefore required to better determine the requirement of mTORC1 signaling for resistance exercise–induced increases in protein synthesis and muscle mass in humans.

In summary, heavy resistance exercise in humans is sufficient to increase post-exercise markers of mTORC1 signaling, protein synthesis, and induce skeletal muscle hypertrophy. To date, one study has reported that the acute resistance exercise–induced increase in muscle protein synthesis is inhibited by a relatively low dose of rapamycin, suggesting that mTORC1 signaling is necessary for this event. Furthermore, no human studies have investigated the necessity of mTORC1 for resistance training–induced skeletal muscle hypertrophy. Clearly, more studies are required to establish the role of mTORC1 signaling in response to resistance exercise in humans.

# 3.2 Evidence for the Role of mTORC1 Signaling in the Regulation of Protein Synthesis in Recovery from Acute Endurance Exercise

In contrast to resistance exercise, endurance exercise is characterized by the repetition of low to moderate force contractions over a prolonged period of time. While there is significant evidence that protein synthesis is depressed during acute endurance exercise [for a review, see (Rose and Richter [2009](#page-96-0))], several studies have shown an increase in muscle protein synthesis for many hours after endurance exercise [e.g., (Carraro et al. [1990;](#page-85-0) Sheffield-Moore et al. [2004](#page-97-0); Miller et al. [2005;](#page-94-0) Harber et al. [2009a;](#page-90-0) Mascher et al. [2011](#page-93-0))]. This increase in protein synthesis during recovery from endurance exercise may be due to the increased synthesis of mitochondrial proteins and/or the turnover of proteins damaged during the exercise bout [e.g., calcium-activated protease- or oxidative stress–induced damage (Overgaard et al. [2004;](#page-94-0) Seene et al. [2011\)](#page-97-0)]. Moreover, endurance training has also been shown to increase resting muscle protein synthesis (Short et al. [2004](#page-97-0); Pikosky et al. [2006](#page-95-0)) and induce whole muscle and muscle fiber hypertrophy in relatively sedentary subjects [e.g., (Verney et al. [2008](#page-99-0); Harber et al. [2009b](#page-90-0); Hudelmaier et al. [2010;](#page-90-0) Konopka et al. [2010](#page-92-0); Lovell et al. [2010](#page-92-0); McPhee et al. [2010\)](#page-93-0)], albeit to a lesser extent than that induced by resistance training. Given the role of mTORC1 in the regulation of resistance exercise–induced increases in protein synthesis, could there also be a role for mTORC1 in mediating post-endurance-exercise increases in protein synthesis? Unfortunately, to date, there are no studies that have performed acute endurance exercise in combination with rapamycin administration to determine whether mTORC1 plays a necessary role in endurance exercise–induced increases in post-exercise protein synthesis. Nevertheless, some progress has been made in relation to the effect of endurance exercise on mTORC1 signaling and/or protein synthesis in rodents and humans.

#### 3.2.1 Rodent Studies

To date, only a few studies have examined the effect of prolonged repeated contractions or endurance-type exercise on post-exercise mTORC1 signaling and/or protein

synthesis in rodent skeletal muscle. Some of the first studies showed that skeletal muscle protein synthesis rates were depressed 1 h after a 2 h bout of treadmill running in rats that were fasted or fed a carbohydrate meal immediately post exercise (Gautsch et al. [1998;](#page-88-0) Anthony et al. [2007](#page-83-0)). This depressed protein synthesis was associated with either no change or a decrease in  $p70^{86K1}$  phosphorylation, a reduction in 4E-BP1 phosphorylation, a reduction in the eIF4E/eIF4G binding, and an increase in eIF4E/ 4E-BP1 binding (Gautsch et al. [1998](#page-88-0); Anthony et al. [2007\)](#page-83-0). Later, using prolonged (3 h) ex vivo low frequency (10 Hz) stimulation of rat skeletal muscle, Atherton et al. ([2005](#page-84-0)) found a trend for increases in myofibrillar and sarcoplasmic protein synthesis 3 h post exercise. Interestingly, this was associated with reduced  $p70^{86K1}$ T389 and 4E-BP1 T37/46 phosphorylation, indicating an inhibition of mTORC1 signaling (Atherton et al. [2005](#page-84-0)). While this study suggests a dissociation between post-stimulation protein synthesis and mTORC1 signaling, the reduced mTORC1 signaling may, in part, be due to the absence of amino acids in the incubating medium (Atherton et al. [2005](#page-84-0)). More recently, Edgett et al. ([2013](#page-87-0)) reported that over 2 h of exhaustive treadmill running in rats induced an increase in  $p70^{86K1}$  T389, but not 4E-BP1 T37/46, phosphorylation immediately post exercise, an effect that had largely receded by 3 h post exercise (Edgett et al. [2013](#page-87-0)). Finally, Ito et al. ([2013a\)](#page-91-0) recently reported a significant increase in  $p70^{S6K1}$  T389 phosphorylation immediately after 30 min of forced incremental-speed treadmill running in mice (Ito et al. [2013a\)](#page-91-0). Overall, these few studies highlight that there is currently no clear picture for the effect of acute endurance exercise on post-exercise mTORC1 signaling and protein synthesis in rodents. The differences in results between these studies may be due to differences in species, contraction/exercise protocols, nutritional status, and/or sample timing. Clearly, more studies are required to obtain a more definitive answer to the question of whether mTORC1 plays any role in the acute response, and more chronic adaptation, to endurance exercise in rodents.

#### 3.2.2 Human Studies

Several human studies have reported that acute endurance exercise (one- or two-legged cycling) is sufficient to increase mTORC1 signaling at various early time points after exercise  $(0.5-3 h)$  in relatively well-trained subjects [e.g., (Coffey et al. [2006;](#page-85-0) Mascher et al. [2007](#page-93-0); Benziane et al. [2008;](#page-84-0) Camera et al. [2010;](#page-85-0) Wang et al. [2011](#page-99-0))]. Furthermore, a few human studies have examined changes in both protein synthesis and markers of mTORC1 signaling after acute endurance exercise. Of these, Wilkinson et al.  $(2008)$  $(2008)$  found that p70<sup>S6K1</sup> T389 phosphorylation was elevated approximately twofold immediately after 45 min of one-legged cycling (75 %  $VO<sub>2peak</sub>$ ) in fed trained and untrained subjects. Moreover, this increase in mTORC1 signaling was associated with an increase in mitochondrial, but not myofibrillar, protein synthesis, over the first 4 h post exercise (Wilkinson et al. [2008\)](#page-99-0). Also, Mascher et al. [\(2011](#page-93-0)) reported an increase in mixed muscle protein synthesis at 3 h after a 60 min bout of one-legged cycling (65–70 %  $VO_{2max}$ ) in fasted trained subjects which was associated with increased p70<sup>S6K1</sup>

T389 phosphorylation at 90 min and 3 h post exercise (Mascher et al. [2011\)](#page-93-0). Furthermore, Beelen et al. ([2011\)](#page-84-0) reported an increase in mixed muscle protein synthesis during 2 h of cycling (55 %  $W_{\text{max}}$ ) in fed trained subjects which corresponded with increased  $p70^{86K1}$  T389, but not 4E-BP1 T37, phosphorylation (Beelen et al. [2011\)](#page-84-0). Finally, it was recently shown that 1 h of cycling (72 %  $VO<sub>2peak</sub>$ ) was sufficient to increase mixed muscle protein synthesis (~60 %) at 2 h post exercise in active, but untrained, subjects (Harber et al. [2010;](#page-90-0) Reidy et al. [2013\)](#page-95-0). Interestingly, at this time point there was no significant exerciseinduced increase in  $p70^{86K1}$  T389 or 4E-BP1 T37/46 phosphorylation (Harber et al. [2010;](#page-90-0) Reidy et al. [2013\)](#page-95-0). While these results suggest that mTORC1 signaling was not activated by the endurance exercise, mTORC1 signaling may have been elevated at an earlier time and subsequently subsided.

Overall, unlike the rodent studies, many human studies show that acute endurance cycling exercise is sufficient to induce an increase in post-exercise mTORC1 signaling, while a limited number of studies have found an associated increase in post-exercise muscle protein synthesis. This increase in muscle protein synthesis may, in part, be due to an increase in the synthesis of new mitochondrial proteins and/or the replacement of proteins damaged by reactive oxygen species or  $Ca^{2+}$ activated proteases. Whether mTORC1 signaling is required for the increase in protein synthesis and for endurance training–induced muscle fiber hypertrophy still remains to be determined. Lastly, there are currently no human studies that have examined the effect of prolonged running or swimming exercise on post-exercise mTORC1 signaling or protein synthesis. Thus, significantly more research is required to obtain a better understanding of the role of mTORC1 signaling in mediating the acute responses and chronic adaptations to endurance exercise.

# 3.3 Evidence for the Activation of mTORC1 Signaling by High-Intensity Sprint Exercise

Sprint exercise is characterized by high-velocity, high-power-output contractions over relatively short periods of time. Some, but not all, studies have reported that sprint training can induce increases in muscle fiber size [for a review, see (Ross and Leveritt [2001\)](#page-96-0)]. Thus, sprint training–induced muscle fiber hypertrophy could, in part, be due to an mTORC1-mediated increase in protein synthesis. Unfortunately, however, to date no studies have examined whether single or repeated sprints are sufficient to increase muscle protein synthesis rates above basal levels. There are, however, a few recent studies that have examined changes in mTORC1 signaling in response to acute sprint exercise. For example, Gibala et al. [\(2009](#page-88-0)) reported no change in p70<sup>S6K1</sup> T389 or 4E-BP1 T37/46 phosphorylation in male subjects immediately after a single maximal 30 s cycling sprint, immediately after four 30 s sprints separated by 4 min rest periods, or 3 h after the fourth sprint (Gibala et al. [2009](#page-88-0)). Coffey et al. [\(2011](#page-85-0)) showed that ten 6 s cycling sprints in fasted male subjects (placebo group) tended to increase  $p70^{86K1}$  T389 phosphorylation

and induced a decrease in 4E-BP1 T37/46 phosphorylation 15 min post exercise, with both of these returning to basal levels by 4 h post exercise (Coffey et al. [2011\)](#page-85-0). More recently, Esbjörnsson et al.  $(2012)$  $(2012)$  reported a significant increase in p70<sup>S6K1</sup> T389 phosphorylation in fasted physically active men and women 2 h after performing three 30 s cycling sprints with 20 min rest periods between sprints (Esbjörnsson et al. [2012](#page-87-0)). Moreover, the increase in p70<sup>S6K1</sup> T389 phosphorylation was greatest in female subjects, suggesting sex-based differences in sprint exercise– induced mTORC1 signaling. Finally, Rundqvist et al. ([2013\)](#page-96-0) had physically active subjects (predominantly male) perform three 30 s maximal cycling sprints, each separated by a 20 min rest period, combined with either repeated ingestion of a nutritional supplement (essential amino acids and carbohydrate) or a placebo. The results showed that at 140 min post exercise,  $p70^{86K1}$  T389 phosphorylation remained unchanged in the placebo condition but increased  $\sim$ 15-fold with ingestion of the nutritional supplement (Rundqvist et al. [2013\)](#page-96-0).

Overall, significant variation exists in the limited results from a few studies that have investigated the effect of acute sprint exercise on skeletal muscle mTORC1 signaling and protein synthesis. This variability is likely due, in part, to differences in the duration and number of sprint bouts, rest period duration, nutritional status, the timing of post-exercise sampling, and the sex, age, and training status of the subjects. Thus, more studies are required to investigate whether sprint exercise is sufficient to increase skeletal muscle protein synthesis and, if so, whether mTORC1 signaling is necessary for this to occur.

# 3.4 Does mTORC1 Signaling Regulate Basal Protein Synthesis and Resting Skeletal Muscle Mass?

With the exception of during sleep, even basic daily activities involve performing muscle contractions of varying number, intensity, and duration, and these contractions have the potential to play a role in the regulation of protein synthesis and muscle mass. Thus, it is also of interest to ask whether mTORC1 signaling plays a role in maintaining basal protein synthesis rates and/or muscle mass.

#### 3.4.1 Protein Synthesis

Insights into the question of whether mTORC1 signaling is necessary for the regulation of basal protein synthesis rates in skeletal muscle come from a limited number of rodent and human studies that have used the mTORC1 inhibitor, rapamycin. For example, Hornberger et al. ([2004\)](#page-90-0) reported that 2 h ex vivo incubation of mouse EDL muscles with a dose of rapamycin that was sufficient to inhibit passive stretch–induced increases in mTORC1 signaling and protein synthesis did not significantly reduce basal protein synthesis despite completely inhibiting basal p70<sup>S6K1</sup> T389 phosphorylation (Hornberger et al. [2004](#page-90-0)). Furthermore, Kubica et al. [\(2005](#page-92-0)) showed that an in vivo injection of rapamycin, at a dose sufficient to inhibit resistance exercise–induced increases in mTORC1 signaling and protein synthesis, had no effect on basal protein synthesis despite significantly reducing basal p $70^{56K1}$  and 4E-BP1 phosphorylation (Kubica et al. [2005](#page-92-0)). Similar to these rodent studies, human studies from the Rasmussen laboratory found that oral doses of rapamycin (administered 2 h prior to basal sample collection) that were sufficient to inhibit resistance exercise–induced and essential amino acid–induced increases in mTORC1 signaling and protein synthesis had no effect on basal protein synthesis (Drummond et al. [2009](#page-87-0); Dickinson et al. [2011,](#page-86-0) [2013](#page-86-0)). It is worth noting, however, that although the dose of rapamycin used in these human studies did not affect basal protein synthesis, it also did not fully inhibit mTORC1 signaling. In a recent longerterm study, Drake et al. ([2013\)](#page-86-0) reported that 12 weeks of a rapamycin-containing diet induced a small but significant decrease in skeletal muscle protein synthesis in mixed and cytoplasmic fractions, but not in a mitochondrial fraction of mouse skeletal muscles (Drake et al. [2013\)](#page-86-0). Unfortunately, it was not reported whether this rapamycin-induced decrease in protein synthesis was associated with a reduction in skeletal muscle mass. Thus, while short-term rapamycin administration does not seem to affect skeletal muscle protein synthesis, longer-term administration may induce a small decrease in protein synthesis. While these studies suggest that mTORC1-independent mechanisms may play a more dominant role in regulating basal protein synthesis in skeletal muscle, it cannot be ruled out that the rapamycin used in these studies did not fully inhibit mTORC1 signaling.

#### 3.4.2 Muscle Mass

In regard to whether mTORC1 signaling is required for the maintenance of resting skeletal muscle mass, no studies have specifically attempted to address this question. Nonetheless, recent studies have shown that relatively short-term (7–14 days) daily rapamycin injections (0.6–1.0 mg/kg), which are sufficient to inhibit Rheband SA-induced p70<sup>S6K1</sup> T389 phosphorylation and muscle fiber hypertrophy, had no effect on resting muscle fiber size in control mice (Goodman et al. [2010,](#page-89-0) [2011a\)](#page-89-0). Furthermore, longer-term studies (4–6 months) using diet-based rapamycin ingestion have reported no effect on the mass of various hind limb muscles of young and aged mice (Fok et al. [2013](#page-87-0); Neff et al. [2013](#page-94-0); Zhang et al. [2013](#page-100-0)). Thus, notwithstanding the question of the ability of rapamycin to completely inhibit mTORC1 signaling, these rapamycin studies suggest that basal skeletal muscle mass is not regulated by mTORC1.

Recently, Bentzinger et al. [\(2008\)](#page-84-0) developed a muscle-specific Raptor knockout (KO) mouse and, thus, a model of inhibited muscle mTORC1 signaling that could give insights into whether mTORC1 signaling plays a role in regulating basal muscle mass. This study showed that the absence of Raptor, and thus mTORC1 signaling, throughout development and maturation (up to  $\sim$ 90–140 days) resulted in a significant reduction in whole muscle mass and muscle fiber size compared to controls
(Bentzinger et al. [2008](#page-84-0)). This was associated with severely reduced rpS6 S235/236 and 4E-BP1 T65 phosphorylation. These observations suggest that mTORC1 signaling may play a role in the full development or maintenance of basal muscle mass; however, the fact that muscle mass was only ~20–30 % lower in the Raptor KO mice compared to controls indicates that other mTORC1-independent factors play a larger role in determining the basal levels of skeletal muscle mass. It should also be noted that the interpretation of data from these Raptor KO mice is complicated by the fact that these mice have a severely reduced life span, such that they begin to die at  $\sim$ 110 days (all are dead at 190 days), while healthy control mice usually live for 2–3 years (Bentzinger et al. [2008](#page-84-0)). Thus, the observations from these Raptor KO mice may, in large part, reflect accelerated aging and, thus, the early development of sarcopenia. To help avoid the extra variables introduced by the ablation of Raptor during development and the issues of premature aging, future studies on the necessity of Raptor and mTORC1 signaling for maintaining basal muscle mass could be performed by using an inducible muscle-specific Raptor KO model in young adult mice.

Overall, a very limited amount of short- and medium-term studies in rodents and humans suggest that mTORC1 signaling may not be necessary for maintaining basal rates of protein synthesis and basal levels of skeletal muscle mass. It is possible, however, that these findings may be affected by the inability of rapamycin to fully inhibit mTORC1 signaling (Thoreen et al. [2009](#page-98-0), [2012](#page-98-0)). While data from Raptor knockout mice suggest that mTORC1 signaling may play a small role in determining basal skeletal muscle mass, this model also suggests that mTORC1-independent mechanisms play a more dominant role in the regulation of basal skeletal muscle mass. Thus, more studies are required to fully clarify the role, if any, of mTORC1 signaling in the regulation of basal protein synthesis and skeletal muscle mass.

# 4 Potential Activators of mTORC1 Signaling Induced by Mechanical Overload or Resistance Exercise

Given that the current evidence that mTORC1 signaling is necessary for the increases in protein synthesis, and possibly muscle mass, that occur in response to mechanical overload/resistance exercise, this final section will briefly examine the evidence for some of the putative mechanisms (Figs. [2,](#page-73-0) [3,](#page-78-0) and [4](#page-81-0)) that have been proposed to play a role in the activation of mTORC1 signaling by this form of mechanical stimuli.

#### 4.1 Insulin-Like Growth Factor 1 (IGF-1)

More than two decades after early studies had shown that humoral factors, such as growth hormone and insulin, were not required for mechanical overload–induced

<span id="page-73-0"></span>

Fig. 2 Proposed molecular mechanisms for the mechanical activation of mTORC1 by IGF-1/ PI3K/Akt, ERK1/2, and PDL1/PA signaling pathways. Current evidence suggests that the mechanical overload/resistance exercise–induced activation of mTOR complex 1 (mTORC1) signaling in skeletal muscle occurs through insulin-like growth factor 1(IGF-1)/phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K)/Akt and extracellular signal–regulated kinase 1/2 (ERK1/2) independent pathways. Evidence obtained from rodent models strongly suggests phosphatidic acid (PA), produced by the zeta isoform of diacylglycerol kinase (DGKζ), plays a significant role in the mechanical activation of mTORC1 signaling. See text for further details. Dashed lines  $(- - -)$  indicate multiple steps between signaling molecules. Question mark (?) indicates that it is currently unknown whether mechanical stimuli are sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling via PA produced by lysophosphatidic acid acyltransferases (LPAATs)

skeletal muscle hypertrophy (Goldberg [1967](#page-88-0), [1968b](#page-89-0)), it was discovered that IGF-1 expression was induced in animal skeletal muscle by increased mechanical loading [e.g., (DeVol et al. [1990;](#page-86-0) Yan et al. [1993;](#page-100-0) Czerwinski et al. [1994;](#page-86-0) Goldspink et al. [1995;](#page-89-0) Adams and Haddad [1996\)](#page-83-0)]. Indeed, mechanical stimuli were shown to increase the expression of several isoforms of IGF-1 in animal and human skeletal muscle, including one splice variant known as the mechanogrowth factor (MGF), which was proposed to act in an autocrine manner (Perrone et al. [1995](#page-95-0); Yang et al. [1996;](#page-100-0) McKoy et al. [1999](#page-93-0); Hameed et al. [2003\)](#page-89-0). Importantly, IGF-1 was shown to be sufficient to increase muscle protein synthesis (Monier et al. [1983;](#page-94-0) Gulve and Dice [1989](#page-89-0)) and to induce skeletal muscle hypertrophy (Coleman et al. [1995](#page-85-0); Barton-Davis et al. [1998](#page-84-0); Musaro et al. [2001](#page-94-0)). Moreover, IGF-1 was shown to activate the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase (PI3K)/Akt/mTOR pathway in muscle cells in a rapamycin-sensitive manner (Fig. 2), indicating that IGF-1 activated mTORC1 signaling (Dardevet et al. [1996](#page-86-0); Frost and Lang [1999;](#page-88-0) Rommel et al. [2001;](#page-96-0) Latres et al. [2005](#page-92-0); Park et al. [2005\)](#page-94-0). Thus, it was proposed

that mechanically induced IGF-1 expression may stimulate an increase in protein synthesis and induce muscle hypertrophy, in part, by the activation of mTORC1 signaling [Note: IGF-1 may also induce skeletal muscle hypertrophy via the activation and differentiation of quiescent satellite cells and the incorporation of new myonuclei into existing muscle fibers (Adams [1998](#page-83-0)); however, this is a controversial topic with recent data casting doubts on the function of the MGF and on the role of satellite cells in mechanically induced muscle hypertrophy. For further information on this topic, the reader is referred to the following papers: Adams [1998;](#page-83-0) Hill et al. [2003](#page-90-0); McCarthy and Esser [2007;](#page-93-0) O'Connor and Pavlath [2007](#page-94-0); O'Connor et al. [2007;](#page-94-0) Matheny et al. [2010](#page-93-0); McCarthy et al. [2011;](#page-93-0) Fornaro et al. [2013](#page-88-0)].

While this IGF-1-centric hypothesis for explaining mechanically induced increases in mTORC1 signaling, protein synthesis, and skeletal muscle mass seemed very attractive, serious doubts have since emerged to challenge its validity (Philp et al. [2011\)](#page-95-0). For example, several rodent studies have shown that skeletal muscle mTORC1 signaling can be activated by mechanical stimuli in a manner that is independent of PI3K/Akt signaling (Parkington et al. [2003](#page-95-0); Hornberger et al. [2004](#page-90-0); Hornberger and Chien [2006;](#page-90-0) O'Neil et al. [2009\)](#page-94-0). Furthermore, studies using a transgenic mouse model that expresses a dominant-negative IGF-I receptor specifically in skeletal muscle (MKR) have shown that, in the absence of IGF-1 signaling, chronic mechanical overload–induced mTORC1 signaling and muscle hypertrophy were identical to that in wild-type mice (Spangenburg et al. [2008\)](#page-97-0). In addition, acute eccentric contractions in these MKR mice were sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling (Witkowski et al. [2010](#page-100-0)). Further doubt comes from studies showing that acute high-frequency electrical stimulation, which is sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling in mouse muscle, does not increase muscle IGF-1 receptor, or PI3K p85 subunit, tyrosine phosphorylation, which are markers of IGF-1 receptor activation (Hamilton et al. [2010](#page-89-0)). Moreover, mice with a musclespecific deletion of phosphatase and tensin homologue (PTEN), which should lead to an increase in the PI3K substrate phosphatidylinositol-3,4,5 trisphosphate (PIP3) and thus larger PI3K/Akt activation, had no greater SA-induced activation of mTORC1 signaling or muscle hypertrophy compared to wild-type mice (Hamilton et al. [2010](#page-89-0)). Finally, it was recently shown that the PI3K inhibitor, wortmanin, did not inhibit the early (24 h) SA-induced increase in skeletal muscle mTORC1 signaling (Miyazaki et al. [2011](#page-94-0)). Combined, these data strongly suggest that the initial mechanical stimuli–induced activation of mTORC1 signaling occurs in an IGF-1/PI3K/Akt-independent manner.

In summary, at least in rodent skeletal muscle, current evidence suggests that IGF-1 signaling does not play a significant role in the initial activation of mTORC1 signaling in response to mechanical stimuli. While there is some limited data from human studies that supports this contention [e.g., (Deldicque et al. [2008;](#page-86-0) West et al. [2009\)](#page-99-0)], more research is required to establish that an IGF-1/PI3K/Aktindependent activation of mTORC1 signaling also occurs in human muscle in response to acute resistance exercise.

# 4.2 Extracellular Signal–Regulated Kinase 1/2 (ERK1/2)

ERK isoforms 1 and 2 are members of the large mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK) family and form part of the Ras/Raf/MEK/ERK1/2 signaling pathway (Morrison [2012\)](#page-94-0). ERK1/2 signaling is activated under a range of conditions including growth factor stimulation (e.g., IGF-1) and various types of stresses, including mechanical stress (D'Angelo et al. [2011](#page-86-0); Morrison [2012\)](#page-94-0). Moreover, ERK1/2 mediated signaling has the potential to regulate a range of cellular processes, including cap-dependent translation initiation and elongation and ribosome biogenesis (Anjum and Blenis [2008](#page-83-0)). For example, ERK1/2 can phosphorylate the rDNA transcription factor UBF (Stefanovsky et al. [2001](#page-97-0)) and the MAPK-interacting kinases 1 and 2 (Mnk1 and Mnk2), which, in turn, phosphorylate eIF4E (Buxade et al. [2008](#page-85-0)). Furthermore, ERK1/2 phosphorylates and activates the 90 kDa ribosomal S6 kinases (p $90^{RSK}$ ). In turn, ERK1/2-activated p $90^{RSK}$  has been shown to phosphorylate and regulate a range of protein synthesis–related factors, including eIF4B (Shahbazian et al. [2006](#page-97-0)), eEF2 kinase (Wang et al. [2001\)](#page-99-0), rpS6 (Roux et al. [2007\)](#page-96-0), the RNA polymerase I–specific transcription initiation factor, TIF-IA (Zhao et al. [2003\)](#page-100-0), and GSK3β (Stambolic and Woodgett [1994](#page-97-0)). Importantly,  $ERK1/2$ -activated p $90^{RSK}$  signaling has also been shown to positively regulate mTORC1 activity via the phosphorylation of TSC2 and Raptor (Roux et al. [2004;](#page-96-0) Ma et al. [2005](#page-93-0); Carrière et al. [2008](#page-85-0); Fonseca et al. [2011](#page-88-0)). Therefore, ERK1/2/ p90RSK signaling has the potential to play an important role in the PI3K/Aktindependent activation of skeletal muscle mTORC1 signaling in response to mechanical overload/resistance exercise (Fig. [2](#page-73-0)).

ERK1/2 is known to be phosphorylated on the T202/Y204 residues, and thus activated, after various types of mechanical overload/resistance exercise in cultured cells, and in rodent and human skeletal muscle [e.g., (Martineau and Gardiner [2001](#page-93-0); Drummond et al. [2009;](#page-87-0) Tannerstedt et al. [2009](#page-98-0); Sasai et al. [2010](#page-96-0); Miyazaki et al. [2011;](#page-94-0) Hulmi et al. [2012;](#page-90-0) You et al. [2012](#page-100-0))]. While these studies suggest that ERK1/2 signaling could play a role in the mechanical activation of mTORC1 signaling, protein synthesis, and muscle hypertrophy, to date, only two studies have examined whether ERK1/2 signaling is necessary for these responses (Sasai et al. [2010;](#page-96-0) You et al. [2012](#page-100-0)). Firstly, Sasai et al. [\(2010\)](#page-96-0) found that rapamycin, but not the MEK/ERK inhibitor, U0126, inhibited cyclic stretch–induced hypertrophy of cultured myotubes, indicating that mTORC1, and not ERK1/2, signaling was necessary for mechanically induced hypertrophy (Sasai et al. [2010\)](#page-96-0). Secondly, You et al. ([2012](#page-100-0)) used ex vivo passive stretch of isolated muscles to show that, while U0126 completely eliminated both basal and stretch-induced ERK1/2 T202/Y204 phosphorylation, and reduced basal p70<sup>S6K</sup> T389 and 4E-BP1 T36/45 and S64 phosphorylation, it did not inhibit the magnitude of the stretch-induced increase in  $p70^{86}$  T389 or 4E-BP1 S64 phosphorylation (You et al. [2012\)](#page-100-0). Thus, in the absence of ERK1/2 signaling, mechanical stimuli were still able to activate mTORC1 signaling (You et al. [2012\)](#page-100-0). Furthermore, U0126 had no effect on either basal or stretch-induced rates of protein synthesis (You et al. [2012\)](#page-100-0). Thus, at least in these stretch models, it appears that

ERK1/2 signaling is not necessary for the mechanically induced activation of mTORC1 signaling, protein synthesis, or muscle hypertrophy. Further in vivo research in rodents and humans is needed to confirm these findings.

### 4.3 Phosphatidic Acid (PA)

In 2001, the glycerophospholipid PA was found to activate mTOR signaling in a rapamycin-sensitive manner (Fang et al. [2001](#page-87-0); Park et al. [2002\)](#page-94-0). Since then, numerous studies have shown that the addition of exogenous PA to cultured cells, including muscle cells, is sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling and increase protein synthesis in a PI3K/Akt-independent manner [e.g., (Foster [2007;](#page-88-0) O'Neil et al. [2009;](#page-94-0) You et al. [2012](#page-100-0))]. Mechanistically, PA's ability to activate mTOR signaling has been shown to be due to its direct binding to mTOR's FRB domain and the subsequent activation of mTOR kinase activity (Fang et al. [2001;](#page-87-0) Veverka et al. [2008;](#page-99-0) You et al. [2012\)](#page-100-0). Intracellular PA can be regulated by a number of different classes of enzymes that include phospholipase D (PLD), which synthesizes PA from phosphotidylcholine (PC); lysophosphatidic acid acyltransferases (LPAAT), which synthesize PA from lysophosphatidic acid (LPA); and the diacylglycerol kinases (DGK), which synthesize PA from diacylglycerol (DAG) (Wang et al. [2006;](#page-99-0) Foster [2007\)](#page-88-0). Indeed, the overexpression of PLD1 (Jaafar et al. [2013](#page-91-0)), LPAATθ (Tang et al. [2006](#page-98-0)), and DGKζ (Avila-Flores et al. [2005](#page-84-0)) has been shown to be sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling in various cell types. Alternatively, PA can also be controlled by enzymes that degrade PA, including A-type phospholipases (PLA), which convert PA to LPA, and phosphatidic acid phosphatases (PAP), which convert PA to DAG (Carman and Han [2006](#page-85-0); Wang et al. [2006;](#page-99-0) Aoki et al. [2007\)](#page-83-0).

To date, the role of PA produced by PLD1 has received the most investigation in regard to its potential role for regulating mTORC1 signaling and skeletal muscle mass. For example, PLD1 overexpression has been shown to induce hypertrophy of cultured myotubes, while the knockdown of PLD1 leads to a decrease in myotube size (Jaafar et al. [2013\)](#page-91-0). Furthermore, the overexpression of PLD1 is sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling and induce mouse skeletal muscle fiber hypertrophy in vivo (Jaafar et al. [2013](#page-91-0)). The first study to implicate PA in the mechanically induced activation of mTORC1 signaling in skeletal muscle showed that an increase in PA was sufficient to activate basal mTORC1 signaling, that passive stretch increased PLD activity and PA, and that the PLD inhibitor, 1-butanol, inhibited the stretch-induced increase in PA and mTORC1 signaling (Hornberger et al. [2006\)](#page-90-0). Later studies also showed that in vivo eccentric contractions were also sufficient to increase muscle PA and that inhibiting the PLD-induced increase in PA with 1-butanol prevented the activation of mTORC1 signaling (O'Neil et al. [2009\)](#page-94-0).

While these studies suggested that PLD1 played an important role in the mechanically induced activation of mTORC1 signaling, some investigators had questioned the specificity of 1-butanol as a PLD inhibitor. Specifically, recent studies had reported that many of the biological effects of 1-butanol could not be attributed to the inhibition of the synthesis of PA by PLD (Su et al. [2009](#page-98-0); Yanase et al. [2010](#page-100-0); Sato et al. [2013\)](#page-97-0). In light of this data, You et al. ([2013\)](#page-100-0) reexamined the role of PLD in the mechanically-induced increase in PA using a more specific PLD inhibitor, 5-fluoro-2-indolyl des-chlorohalopemide (FIPI) (Su et al. [2009\)](#page-98-0). Surprisingly, it was found that FIPI did not inhibit passive stretch–induced increases in PA or mTORC1 signaling, suggesting that PLD was in fact not necessary for these events (You et al. [2013\)](#page-100-0). Instead, it was shown that passive stretch induced an increase in DAG, suggesting that there could be corresponding increases in DGK activity. Indeed, passive stretch was sufficient to increase membrane DGK activity, but further experiments showed that the  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ ,  $\gamma$ , and  $\theta$  isoforms of DGK were not necessary for the mechanically induced increase in PA and mTORC1 signaling (You et al. [2013\)](#page-100-0). These findings then prompted the investigation of the potential role of DGKζ, and using DGKζ knockout mice, it was found that the passive stretch–induced increase in PA was almost completely abolished and mTORC1 signaling markedly impaired (You et al. [2013\)](#page-100-0). Furthermore, the in vivo overexpression of DGKζ was sufficient to induce muscle fiber hypertrophy in a kinase-dependent manner, and this hypertrophic response was largely inhibited by rapamycin (You et al. [2013](#page-100-0)). Combined, the results of this recent study strongly suggest that DGKζ, and not PLD1 as previously thought, is largely responsible for the passive stretch–induced increase in PA and mTORC1 signaling. Further research is now required to confirm the role of DGKζ in other models of mechanical stimulation (e.g., eccentric contractions and SA-induced chronic mechanical overload).

Overall, these data strongly suggest that PA plays an important role in the activation of mTORC1 signaling in response to mechanical stimuli. Moreover, the mechanically induced increase in PA may, in part, explain the previously observed PI3K/Akt-independent activation of mTORC1 (Fig. [2](#page-73-0)).

While mechanically induced increases in PA appear to play a significant role in the activation of mTORC1 signaling, several questions remain to be answered. For example, are mechanically induced increases in PA sufficient to increase protein synthesis in an mTORC1-dependent manner in skeletal muscle in vivo? Also, what is the upstream mechanically sensitive element(s) that induces an increase in PA? Finally, to date, all of the data regarding the role of PA in the mechanically induced activation of mTORC1 comes from rodent studies. Thus, more studies are needed to determine whether this proposed mechanism is conserved in human skeletal muscle.

# 4.4 Tuberin (TSC2) Translocation and Ras Homologue Expressed in the Brain (Rheb) GTP-Loading Status

TSC2 and Rheb form part of the canonical insulin/IGF-1 signaling pathway, with Rheb being located immediately upstream of mTOR, while TSC2, in a complex with TSC1 (Hamartin), is located immediately upstream of Rheb (Fig. [2](#page-73-0))

<span id="page-78-0"></span>

Fig. 3 Proposed molecular mechanisms for the mechanical activation of mTORC1 by changes in Rheb GTP-loading state and by amino acids. Emerging evidence suggests that mechanical overload/resistance exercise could (a) induce the translocation of late endosome/lysosome (LEL) membrane-bound tuberin (TSC2) away from Ras homologue enriched in the brain (Rheb) GTPase, leading to an increase in Rheb GTP loading and the activation of mTORC1, or (b) induce a Rag GTPase-mediated translocation of mTORC1 to LEL membrane-bound Rheb that may also be accompanied by an increase in phosphatidic acid (PA) via a vacuolar sorting protein 34 (Vps34)-mediated translocation of phospholipase D1 (PLD1) to the LEL. See text for further details. Dotted lines (.....) indicate potential translocation events

(Huang and Manning [2008\)](#page-90-0). Rheb is a GTP-binding protein that possesses GTPase activity, and its GTP/GDP-binding status is regulated by the GTPase activating protein (GAP) activity of TSC2 (Aspuria and Tamanoi [2004\)](#page-84-0). Importantly, Rheb has been shown to interact with mTOR's catalytic domain, and when it is in its GTP-bound state, Rheb can directly activate mTOR kinase activity (Long et al. [2005;](#page-92-0) Sato et al. [2009](#page-96-0)). Thus, the current dogma proposes that under basal conditions, the GAP domain of TSC2 stimulates Rheb's intrinsic GTPase activity, which, in turn, converts active GTP-Rheb into inactive GDP-Rheb, leading to a repression of mTORC1 signaling (Inoki et al. [2003](#page-91-0); Tee et al. [2003;](#page-98-0) Zhang et al. [2003](#page-100-0)). Conversely, when stimulated by factors such as insulin, TSC2 GAP activity is proposed to be inhibited in a phosphorylation-dependent manner, leading to an increase in GTP-Rheb and the activation of mTORC1 signaling (Huang and Manning [2008\)](#page-90-0).

In skeletal muscle, the overexpression of Rheb is sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling, induce an increase in protein synthesis, and stimulate muscle fiber hypertrophy (Goodman et al. [2010](#page-89-0), [2011b\)](#page-89-0). Conversely, the depletion of Rheb in cultured myoblasts reduces mTOCR1 signaling (Ge et al. [2011](#page-88-0)). Although relatively little is known regarding a possible role for TSC2 and Rheb in the mechanically induced activation of mTORC1 signaling in skeletal muscle, a recent study may have shed some light on this issue by suggesting that mechanical stimuli could regulate mTORC1 signaling, in part, by controlling the amount of GTP-Rheb (Jacobs et al. [2013b](#page-91-0)). In this study, it was shown that an acute bout of highintensity eccentric contractions almost completely abolished the association of TSC2 with late endosomal/lysosomal (LEL) membrane structures (Jacobs et al. [2013b\)](#page-91-0). Importantly, because a population of mTOR and Rheb is also found at LEL structures [e.g., (Saito et al. [2005;](#page-96-0) Sancak et al. [2008;](#page-96-0) Flinn et al. [2010;](#page-87-0) Yoon et al. [2011](#page-100-0); Zhao et al. [2012;](#page-100-0) Jacobs et al. [2013b](#page-91-0)), it is possible that mechanical stimuli could increase the amount of GTP-loaded Rheb, and thus mTORC1 signaling, by promoting the translocation of TSC2 away from LEL structures so that TCS2 can no longer act as a GAP toward Rheb (Fig. [3a\)](#page-78-0). Furthermore, this mechanically induced translocation of TSC2 may be a phosphorylation-mediated event, although the kinase(s) responsible remains to be determined (Jacobs et al. [2013b](#page-91-0)). Thus, a mechanically induced translocation of TSC2 away from its GAP target Rheb could play an important role in the mechanically induced activation of mTORC1 signaling (Jacobs et al. [2013a\)](#page-91-0) (Fig. [3a](#page-78-0)); however, whether this putative mechanism is PI3K/Akt independent remains to be determined. While this is an attractive hypothesis, significantly more work is required to confirm this mechanism in rodent muscle and to obtain evidence for such a mechanism in human skeletal muscle.

### 4.5 Amino Acids

It has long been known that mTOR signaling is regulated by amino acids, with amino acid depletion reducing mTOR signaling and increased amino acid availability leading to increased mTOR signaling [for a review, see (Jewell et al. [2013](#page-91-0))]. However, it has only been relatively recently that the molecular mechanism behind the effect of amino acids has begun to be elucidated. For example, it was recently demonstrated in non-muscle cells that amino acids regulate the association of mTOR with LEL structures via a mechanism that is dependent on the Rag family of GTPases (Sancak et al. [2008,](#page-96-0) [2010](#page-96-0)). Specifically, it was shown that amino acid stimulation increases the association of mTOR with LEL structures by regulating the activity/GTP-loading state of the Rag GTPases [for a more comprehensive review of the role of Rag GTPases, see (Efeyan et al. [2012\)](#page-87-0)]. Thus, it has been proposed that

amino acid–induced changes in mTORC1 signaling are primarily regulated by spatially controlling the ability of mTOR to interact with the LEL-associated activator, Rheb. Furthermore, PA could also play a role in amino acid–induced mTORC1 signaling. Indeed, a recent study has demonstrated that amino acids promote an increase in PLD1 activity and PLD1's association with the LEL and that PLD1 contributes to the amino acid–induced increases in mTORC1 signaling (Yoon et al.  $2011$ ). Thus, at least in cell culture models, the current evidence suggests that amino acids may control mTORC1 signaling by regulating both the association of mTOR with the LEL and the concentration of PA at the LEL (Fig. [3b\)](#page-78-0).

In regard to skeletal muscle, it has long been known that exogenous amino acids are sufficient to induce an increase in protein synthesis in isolated muscles (Fulks et al. [1975\)](#page-88-0) and that chronic mechanical overload induces an increase in the uptake of amino acids (Goldberg and Goodman [1969](#page-89-0)). More recently, amino acids (especially the branched-chain amino acid, leucine) have been shown to be sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling and increase protein synthesis in rodent and human skeletal muscle in a rapamycin-sensitive manner [e.g., (Anthony et al. [2000](#page-83-0); Dickinson et al. [2011](#page-86-0))]. Thus, a mechanically induced uptake of amino acids could, in part, play a role in the mechanical activation of mTORC1 signaling in skeletal muscle. While there is certainly evidence that the ingestion of amino acids prior to, or immediately post, resistance exercise can potentiate the post-exercise increase in mTORC1 signaling and protein synthesis [for reviews, see (Blomstrand et al. [2006;](#page-84-0) Koopman et al. [2007;](#page-92-0) Drummond and Rasmussen [2008](#page-87-0))], there is currently no direct evidence to support the hypothesis that amino acids are involved in the initial mechanically-induced activation of mTORC1. Nevertheless, it has recently been shown that an acute bout of resistance exercise that was sufficient to activate mTORC1 signaling also induced an increase in the leucine content of rat muscle (MacKenzie et al. [2007\)](#page-93-0). Furthermore, this bout of resistance exercise increased the post-exercise activity of the class III PI3K, Vps34, which has been implicated in the amino acid–induced activation of PLD1 activity and mTORC1 signaling [e.g., (Gulati et al. [2008](#page-89-0); Gran and Cameron-Smith [2011](#page-89-0); Xu et al. [2011;](#page-100-0) Yoon et al. [2011](#page-100-0))]. Thus, amino acids could potentially play a role in the mechanically induced PI3K/Akt-independent increase in mTORC1 signaling via the activation of PLD1 and an increase in PA synthesis (Fig. [3b](#page-78-0)). While promising, significantly more research is required to gain further insights into this hypothesis in both rodent and human skeletal muscle, and to reconcile this potential mechanism with the recent data suggesting that PLD1 does not play a role in the mechanically-induced activation of mTORC1 signaling (You et al. [2013\)](#page-100-0).

### 4.6 Peroxynitrite-Induced Calcium Release

Previous studies in non-muscle cells have shown that mTORC1 signaling may be regulated by changes in intracellular calcium concentration ( $[Ca^{2+}]_i$ ), with an increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  activating mTORC1 signaling and a decrease in  $[Ca^{2+}]_i$  leading to an inhibition of mTORC1 signaling (Graves et al. [1997](#page-89-0); Conus et al. [1998\)](#page-86-0).

<span id="page-81-0"></span>

Fig. 4 The proposed molecular mechanism for the mechanical activation of mTORC1 by peroxynitrite-induced  $Ca^{2+}$  release. Recent evidence suggests that mechanical stimuli induce a rapid and transient activation of neuronal nitric oxide synthase (nNOS) activity and an increase in nitric oxide (NO) production. This mechanically induced NO is proposed to react with NADPH oxidase 4 (Nox4)-derived superoxide  $(O_2^-)$  to form peroxynitrite (ONOO<sup>-</sup>), which, in turn, induces calcium  $(Ca^{2+})$  release from sarcoplasmic reticulum (SR)-transient receptor potential cation channel subfamily V (TrpV1) channels, leading to the activation of mTORC1. See text for further details

Furthermore, depending on the conditions, changes in the cellular redox state have been shown to both positively and negatively regulate mTORC1 signaling (Corradetti and Guan [2006](#page-86-0)). Importantly, it is well known that mechanical stimulation of skeletal muscle results in increases in  $[Ca^{2+}]$  and a change in the cellular redox state via the production of reactive oxygen species [ROS; e.g., superoxide  $(O_2)$  and hydrogen peroxide  $(H_2O_2)$ ] and reactive nitrogen species [RNS; e.g., nitric oxide (NO) and peroxynitrite (ONOO<sup>-</sup>)] [for reviews, see (Allen et al. [2008](#page-83-0); Powers and Jackson [2008](#page-95-0); Baylor and Hollingworth [2012](#page-84-0); McConell et al. [2012\)](#page-93-0)]. Thus, it is possible that increases in  $\lceil Ca^{2+} \rceil$  and/or ROS/RNS may play a role in the mechanical activation of mTORC1 signaling and muscle hypertrophy. In support of this hypothesis, NO has been shown to play a role in mechanical overload–induced skeletal muscle hypertrophy, with the nitric oxide synthase (NOS) inhibitor, L-NAME, being sufficient to inhibit SA-induced muscle hypertrophy in rats (Smith et al. [2002;](#page-97-0) Soltow et al. [2006\)](#page-97-0); however, against this hypothesis, one study has reported that the  $Ca^{2+}$  chelator. BAPTA-AM, did not inhibit passive stretch–induced mTORC1 signaling in isolated skeletal muscles (Hornberger et al. [2006\)](#page-90-0).

More recently, a direct link between ROS/RNS,  $[Ca^{2+}]$ ; mTOR signaling, and mechanically induced skeletal muscle hypertrophy was proposed by Ito

et al. [\(2013a,](#page-91-0) b). Specifically, evidence was obtained for a mechanism whereby the initiation of chronic mechanical loading of skeletal muscle induces a rapid and transient (within minutes) increase in nNOS-derived NO, which reacts with NADPH oxidase 4 (Nox4)-derived  $O_2$ <sup>-</sup> to form  $QNOO^-$ . This mechanically-induced ONOO<sup>-</sup>, in turn, induces an increase in  $[Ca<sup>2+</sup>]$ <sub>i</sub> via the activation of sarcoplasmic reticulum–located transient receptor potential cation channel subfamily V (TrpV1) channels, which leads to the activation of mTORC1 signaling and a subsequent hypertrophic response over 7 days (Fig. [4](#page-81-0)) (Ito et al. [2013a](#page-91-0), [b\)](#page-91-0). The results of this study open up an exciting new field of investigation in the pursuit of identifying the mechanism(s) that regulate the activation of mTORC1 signaling in response to mechanical overload or resistance exercise. However, further studies are required to confirm the many aspects of this proposed mechanism and, particularly, to determine how an increase in  $[Ca^{2+}]$  activates mTORC1 signaling. Moreover, further work is required to reconcile this mechanism with previous work that suggests that  $Ca^{2+}$  does not play a role in the mechanically induced activation of mTORC1 signaling (Hornberger et al. [2006](#page-90-0)). Finally, it needs to be determined whether this mechanism is only relevant for the chronic overload model or whether it is also active during an acute bout of resistance exercise in rodents and humans.

In summary, there are currently several putative mechanisms that may be responsible for the activation of mTORC1 signaling by increased mechanical loading or resistance exercise (Figs. [2](#page-73-0), [3](#page-78-0), and [4\)](#page-81-0). To date, significant evidence is mounting to suggest that the IGF-1/PI3K/Akt pathway does not play a significant role in the mechanically induced activation of mTORC1. Furthermore, very limited evidence also suggests that ERK1/2 signaling may not be involved in this process. Of the remaining potential mechanisms, a mechanically induced increase in PA has so far received the most experimental support, while limited, but promising, data suggests possible roles for mechanically induced increases in amino acids and TSC2 translocation–mediated increases in GTP-Rheb. Finally, the most recent hypothesis implicates mechanically induced increases in ONOO<sup>-</sup> and a subsequent  $Ca<sup>2+</sup>$ -induced activation of mTORC1 signaling. Further research is required to determine whether one particular mechanism plays a dominant role under different mechanical loading conditions or whether there is a degree of synergism or redundancy between them.

### 5 Conclusion

Since the discovery of rapamycin and mTOR, there has been a huge expansion in our knowledge of the mechanisms that regulate cell growth, including muscle cell growth. Moreover, these advances have enabled the discovery of the important role that mTORC1 signaling plays in the regulation of protein synthesis and skeletal muscle mass in response to mechanical overload/resistance-type exercise. However, despite these advances, there are still many questions that need to be answered. For example, is mTORC1 signaling necessary for resistance training–

<span id="page-83-0"></span>induced muscle hypertrophy in humans? Does mTORC1 signaling play a role in the acute responses and chronic adaptations to endurance or sprint exercise? To what extent, if any, does mTORC1 play a role in the regulation of basal/resting skeletal muscle protein synthesis and mass? What are the specific roles of 4E-BP1 and p70<sup>S6K1</sup>, and their associated downstream targets, in mechanical stimuli–induced increases in protein synthesis and muscle mass? What are the mechanically sensitive upstream molecular mechanisms that regulate mTORC1 signaling? Based on these questions, it is clear that significantly more research is required to fully elucidate the many roles of mTORC1 signaling in skeletal muscle and, in particular, its role in the regulation of protein synthesis and skeletal muscle hypertrophy in response to different forms of mechanical stimuli. Ultimately, the answers to these questions will help in the development of more effective exercise programming and in the potential development of pharmacological interventions aimed at preventing/ attenuating the loss of, or increasing, skeletal muscle mass.

Acknowledgments This work was supported by the National Institutes of Health grant AR063256.

## References

- Adams GR (1998) Role of insulin-like growth factor-I in the regulation of skeletal muscle adaptation to increased loading. Exerc Sport Sci Rev 26:31–60
- Adams GR, Bamman MM (2012) Characterization and regulation of mechanical loading-induced compensatory muscle hypertrophy. Compr Physiol 2:2829–2870
- Adams GR, Haddad F (1996) The relationships among IGF-1, DNA content, and protein accumulation during skeletal muscle hypertrophy. J Appl Physiol 81:2509–2516
- Aguilar V, Alliouachene S, Sotiropoulos A et al (2007) S6 kinase deletion suppresses muscle growth adaptations to nutrient availability by activating AMP kinase. Cell Metab 5:476–487
- Alayev A, Holz MK (2013) mTOR signaling for biological control and cancer. J Cell Physiol 228: 1658–1664
- Alessi DR, Kozlowski MT, Weng Q-P, Morrice N, Avruch J (1998) 3-Phosphoinositide-dependent protein kinase 1 (PDK1) phosphorylates and activates the p70 S6 kinase in vivo and in vitro. Curr Biol 8:69–81
- Allen DG, Lamb GD, Westerblad H (2008) Impaired calcium release during fatigue. J Appl Physiol 104:296–305
- Alway SE (1997) Overload-induced C-Myc oncoprotein is reduced in aged skeletal muscle. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 52:B203–B211
- Anjum R, Blenis J (2008) The RSK family of kinases: emerging roles in cellular signalling. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 9:747–758
- Anthony JC, Yoshizawa F, Anthony TG, Vary TC, Jefferson LS, Kimball SR (2000) Leucine stimulates translation initiation in skeletal muscle of postabsorptive rats via a Rapamycinsensitive pathway. J Nutr 130:2413–2419
- Anthony TG, McDaniel BJ, Knoll P, Bunpo P, Paul GL, McNurlan MA (2007) Feeding meals containing soy or whey protein after exercise stimulates protein synthesis and translation initiation in the skeletal muscle of male rats. J Nutr 137:357–362
- Aoki J, Inoue A, Makide K, Saiki N, Arai H (2007) Structure and function of extracellular phospholipase A1 belonging to the pancreatic lipase gene family. Biochimie 89:197–204
- Appenzeller-Herzog C, Hall MN (2012) Bidirectional crosstalk between endoplasmic reticulum stress and mTOR signaling. Trends Cell Biol 22:274–282
- <span id="page-84-0"></span>Armstrong DD, Esser KA (2005) Wnt/{beta}-catenin signaling activates growth-control genes during overload-induced skeletal muscle hypertrophy. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 289: C853–C859
- Aspuria PJ, Tamanoi F (2004) The Rheb family of GTP-binding proteins. Cell Signal 16: 1105–1112
- Atherton PJ, Babraj J, Smith K, Singh J, Rennie MJ, Wackerhage H (2005) Selective activation of AMPK-PGC-1alpha or PKB-TSC2-mTOR signaling can explain specific adaptive responses to endurance or resistance training-like electrical muscle stimulation. FASEB J 19:786–788
- Avila-Flores A, Santos T, Rincon E, Merida I (2005) Modulation of the mammalian target of rapamycin pathway by diacylglycerol kinase-produced phosphatidic acid. J Biol Chem 280: 10091–10099
- Azpiazu I, Saltiel AR, DePaoli-Roach AA, Lawrence JCJ (1996) Regulation of both glycogen synthase and PHAS-I by insulin in rat skeletal muscle involves mitogen-activated protein kinase-independent and Rapamycin-sensitive pathways. J Biol Chem 271:5033–5039
- Baar K, Esser K (1999) Phosphorylation of p70(S6k) correlates with increased skeletal muscle mass following resistance exercise. Am J Physiol 276:C120–C127
- Bachmann RA, Kim J-H, Wu A-L, Park I-H, Chen J (2006) A nuclear transport signal in mammalian target of Rapamycin is critical for its cytoplasmic signaling to S6 kinase 1. J Biol Chem 281:7357–7363
- Baker H, Sidorowicz A, Sehgal SN, Vezina C (1978) Rapamycin (AY-22,989), a new antifungal antibiotic. III. In vitro and in vivo evaluation. J Antibiot (Tokyo) 31:539–545
- Bandi HR, Ferrari S, Krieg J, Meyer HE, Thomas G (1993) Identification of 40 S ribosomal protein S6 phosphorylation sites in Swiss mouse 3 T3 fibroblasts stimulated with serum. J Biol Chem 268:4530–4533
- Banerjee P, Ahmad MF, Grove JR, Kozlosky C, Price DJ, Avruch J (1990) Molecular structure of a major insulin/mitogen-activated 70-kDa S6 protein kinase. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 87: 8550–8554
- Barton-Davis ER, Shoturma DI, Musaro A, Rosenthal N, Sweeney HL (1998) Viral mediated expression of insulin-like growth factor I blocks the aging-related loss of skeletal muscle function. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95:15603–15607
- Baylor SM, Hollingworth S (2012) Intracellular calcium movements during excitation–contraction coupling in mammalian slow-twitch and fast-twitch muscle fibers. J Gen Physiol 139:261–272
- Beelen M, Zorenc A, Pennings B, Senden JM, Kuipers H, van Loon LJC (2011) Impact of protein coingestion on muscle protein synthesis during continuous endurance type exercise. Am J Physiol – Endocrinol Metab 300:E945–E954
- Belsham GJ, Denton RM (1980) The effect of insulin and adrenaline on the phosphorylation of a 22 000-molecular weight protein within isolated fat cells; possible identification as the inhibitor-1 of the 'general phosphatase' [proceedings]. Biochem Soc Trans 8:382–383
- Ben-Sahra I, Howell JJ, Asara JM, Manning BD (2013) Stimulation of de novo pyrimidine synthesis by growth signaling through mTOR and S6K1. Science 339:1323–1328
- Bentzinger CF, Romanino K, Cloëtta D et al (2008) Skeletal muscle-specific ablation of raptor, but Not of rictor, causes metabolic changes and results in muscle dystrophy. Cell Metab 8:411–424
- Bentzinger C, Lin S, Romanino K et al (2013) Differential response of skeletal muscles to mTORC1 signaling during atrophy and hypertrophy. Skeletal Muscle 3:6
- Benziane B, Burton TJ, Scanlan B et al (2008) Divergent cell signaling after short-term intensified endurance training in human skeletal muscle. Am J Physiol – Endocrinol Metab 295:E1427–E1438
- Berdeaux R, Stewart R (2012) cAMP signaling in skeletal muscle adaptation: hypertrophy, metabolism, and regeneration. Am J Physiol – Endocrinol Metab 303:E1–E17
- Blenis J, Chung J, Erikson E, Alcorta D, Erikson R (1991) Distinct mechanisms for the activation of the RSK kinases/MAP2 kinase/pp90rsk and pp 70–S6 kinase signaling systems are indicated by inhibition of protein synthesis. Cell Growth Differ 2:279–285
- Blomstrand E, Eliasson J, Karlsson HKR, Köhnke R (2006) Branched-chain amino acids activate key enzymes in protein synthesis after physical exercise. J Nutr 136:269S–273S
- <span id="page-85-0"></span>Bodine SC (2006) mTOR signaling and the molecular adaptation to resistance exercise. Med Sci Sports Exerc 38:1950–1957
- Bodine SC, Stitt TN, Gonzalez M et al (2001) Akt/mTOR pathway is a crucial regulator of skeletal muscle hypertrophy and can prevent muscle atrophy in vivo. Nat Cell Biol 3:1014–1019
- Booth FW, Nicholson WF, Watson PA (1982) Influence of muscle use on protein synthesis and degradation. Exerc Sport Sci Rev 10:27–48
- Brown EJ, Albers MW, Bum Shin T, Ichikawa K, Keith CT, Lane WS, Schreiber SL (1994) A mammalian protein targeted by G1-arresting rapamycin-receptor complex. Nature 369:756–758
- Brown EJ, Beal PA, Keith CT, Chen J, Shin TB, Schreiber SL (1995) Control of p70 s6 kinase by kinase activity of FRAP in vivo. Nature 377:441–446
- Brunn GJ, Fadden P, Haystead TAJ, Lawrence JC (1997a) The mammalian target of Rapamycin phosphorylates sites having a (Ser/Thr)-Pro motif and is activated by antibodies to a region near its COOH terminus. J Biol Chem 272:32547–32550
- Brunn GJ, Hudson CC, Sekuli $\ddot{A}$ : A et al (1997b) Phosphorylation of the translational repressor PHAS-I by the mammalian target of rapamycin. Science 277:99–101
- Burnett PE, Barrow RK, Cohen NA, Snyder SH, Sabatini DM (1998) RAFT1 phosphorylation of the translational regulators p70 S6 kinase and 4E-BP1. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 95:1432–1437
- Burry M, Hawkins D, Spangenburg EE (2007) Lengthening contractions differentially affect p70 (s6k) phosphorylation compared to isometric contractions in rat skeletal muscle. Eur J Appl Physiol 100:409–415
- Bush JA, Kimball SR, O'Connor PMJ et al (2003) Translational control of protein synthesis in muscle and liver of growth hormone-treated pigs. Endocrinology 144:1273–1283
- Buxade M, Parra-Palau JL, Proud CG (2008) The Mnks: MAP kinase-interacting kinases (MAP kinase signal-integrating kinases). Front Biosci 13:5359–5373
- Camera DM, Edge J, Short MJ, Hawley JA, Coffey VG (2010) Early time course of Akt phosphorylation after endurance and resistance exercise. Med Sci Sports Exerc 42:1843–1852
- Carman GM, Han G-S (2006) Roles of phosphatidate phosphatase enzymes in lipid metabolism. Trends Biochem Sci 31:694–699
- Carraro F, Stuart CA, Hartl WH, Rosenblatt J, Wolfe RR (1990) Effect of exercise and recovery on muscle protein synthesis in human subjects. Am J Physiol 259:E470–E476
- Carrière A, Cargnello M, Julien L-A, Gao H, Bonneil É, Thibault P, Roux PP (2008) Oncogenic MAPK signaling stimulates mTORC1 activity by promoting RSK-mediated raptor phosphorylation. Curr Biol 18:1269–1277
- Chauvin C, Koka V, Nouschi A et al (2013) Ribosomal protein S6 kinase activity controls the ribosome biogenesis transcriptional program. Oncogene, in press, doi: [10.1038/onc.2012.606](http://dx.doi.org/10.1038/onc.2012.606)
- Chen J, Zheng XF, Brown EJ, Schreiber SL (1995) Identification of an 11-kDa FKBP12 rapamycin-binding domain within the 289-kDa FKBP12-rapamycin-associated protein and characterization of a critical serine residue. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 92:4947–4951
- Chesley A, MacDougall JD, Tarnopolsky MA, Atkinson SA, Smith K (1992) Changes in human muscle protein synthesis after resistance exercise. J Appl Physiol 73:1383–1388
- Chiu MI, Katz H, Berlin V (1994) RAPT1, a mammalian homolog of yeast Tor, interacts with the FKBP12/rapamycin complex. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 91:12574–12578
- Choo AY, Yoon S-O, Kim SG, Roux PP, Blenis J (2008) Rapamycin differentially inhibits S6Ks and 4E-BP1 to mediate cell-type-specific repression of mRNA translation. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105:17414–17419
- Chung J, Kuo CJ, Crabtree GR, Blenis J (1992) Rapamycin-FKBP specifically blocks growthdependent activation of and signaling by the 70 kd S6 protein kinases. Cell 69:1227–1236
- Coffey VG, Zhong Z, Shield A, Canny BJ, Chibalin AV, Zierath JR, Hawley JA (2006) Early signaling responses to divergent exercise stimuli in skeletal muscle from well-trained humans. FASEB J 20:190–192
- Coffey VG, Moore DR, Burd NA et al (2011) Nutrient provision increases signalling and protein synthesis in human skeletal muscle after repeated sprints. Eur J Appl Physiol 111:1473–1483
- Coleman ME, DeMayo F, Yin KC, Lee HM, Geske R, Montgomery C, Schwartz RJ (1995) Myogenic vector expression of insulin-like growth factor I stimulates muscle cell differentiation and myofiber hypertrophy in transgenic mice. J Biol Chem 270:12109–12116
- <span id="page-86-0"></span>Conus NM, Hemmings BA, Pearson RB (1998) Differential regulation by calcium reveals distinct signaling requirements for the activation of Akt and p70S6k. J Biol Chem 273:4776–4782
- Corradetti MN, Guan KL (2006) Upstream of the mammalian target of rapamycin: do all roads pass through mTOR? Oncogene 25:6347–6360
- Cunningham JT, Rodgers JT, Arlow DH, Vazquez F, Mootha VK, Puigserver P (2007) mTOR controls mitochondrial oxidative function through a  $YY1-PGC-1\alpha$  transcriptional complex. Nature 450:736–740
- Cureton KJ, Collins MA, Hill DW, McElhannon FM Jr (1988) Muscle hypertrophy in men and women. Med Sci Sports Exerc 20:338–344
- Cuthbertson DJ, Babraj J, Smith K, Wilkes E, Fedele MJ, Esser K, Rennie M (2006) Anabolic signaling and protein synthesis in human skeletal muscle after dynamic shortening or lengthening exercise. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 290:E731–E738
- Czerwinski SM, Martin JM, Bechtel PJ (1994) Modulation of IGF mRNA abundance during stretch-induced skeletal muscle hypertrophy and regression. J Appl Physiol 76:2026–2030
- D'Angelo F, Tiribuzi R, Armentano I, Kenny JM, Martino S, Orlacchio A (2011) Mechanotransduction: tuning stem cells fate. J Func Biomater 2:67–87
- Dardevet D, Sornet C, Vary T, Grizard J (1996) Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase and p70 s6 kinase participate in the regulation of protein turnover in skeletal muscle by insulin and insulin-like growth factor I. Endocrinology 137:4087–4094
- De Benedetti A, Graff JR (2004) eIF-4E expression and its role in malignancies and metastases. Oncogene 23:3189–3199
- Dearth CL, Goh Q, Marino JS et al (2013) Skeletal muscle cells express ICAM-1 after muscle overload and ICAM-1 contributes to the ensuing hypertrophic response. PLoS One 8:e58486
- Deldicque L, Louis M, Theisen D et al (2005) Increased IGF mRNA in human skeletal muscle after creatine supplementation. Med Sci Sports Exerc 37:731–736
- Deldicque L, Atherton P, Patel R, Theisen D, Nielens H, Rennie M, Francaux M (2008) Decrease in Akt/PKB signalling in human skeletal muscle by resistance exercise. Eur J Appl Physiol 104:57–65
- Dennis PB, Pullen N, Kozma SC, Thomas G (1996) The principal rapamycin-sensitive p70(s6k) phosphorylation sites, T-229 and T-389, are differentially regulated by rapamycin-insensitive kinase kinases. Mol Cell Biol 16:6242–6251
- Desai BN, Myers BR, Schreiber SL (2002) FKBP12-rapamycin-associated protein associates with mitochondria and senses osmotic stress via mitochondrial dysfunction. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 99:4319–4324
- DeVol DL, Rotwein P, Sadow JL, Novakofski J, Bechtel PJ (1990) Activation of insulin-like growth factor gene expression during work-induced skeletal muscle growth. Am J Physiol 259:E89–E95
- Dickinson JM, Fry CS, Drummond MJ et al (2011) Mammalian target of rapamycin complex 1 activation is required for the stimulation of human skeletal muscle protein synthesis by essential amino acids. J Nutr 141:856–862
- Dickinson JM, Drummond MJ, Fry CS et al (2013) Rapamycin does not affect post-absorptive protein metabolism in human skeletal muscle. Metabolism 62:144–151
- DiPasquale DM, Cheng M, Billich W, Huang SA, van Rooijen N, Hornberger TA, Koh TJ (2007) Urokinase-type plasminogen activator and macrophages are required for skeletal muscle hypertrophy in mice. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 293:C1278–C1285
- Dorrello NV, Peschiaroli A, Guardavaccaro D, Colburn NH, Sherman NE, Pagano M (2006) S6K1- and ßTRCP-mediated degradation of PDCD4 promotes protein translation and cell growth. Science 314:467–471
- Dos DS, Ali SM, Kim D-H et al (2004) Rictor, a novel binding partner of mTOR, defines a rapamycin-insensitive and raptor-independent pathway that regulates the cytoskeleton. Curr Biol 14:1296–1302
- Drake JC, Peelor FF, Biela LM, Watkins MK, Miller RA, Hamilton KL, Miller BF (2013) Assessment of mitochondrial biogenesis and mTORC1 signaling during chronic rapamycin feeding in male and female mice. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 68:1493–1501
- <span id="page-87-0"></span>Drenan RM, Liu X, Bertram PG, Zheng XFS (2004) FKBP12-rapamycin-associated protein or mammalian target of rapamycin (FRAP/mTOR) localization in the endoplasmic reticulum and the Golgi apparatus. J Biol Chem 279:772–778
- Dreyer HC, Fujita S, Cadenas JG, Chinkes DL, Volpi E, Rasmussen BB (2006) Resistance exercise increases AMPK activity and reduces 4E-BP1 phosphorylation and protein synthesis in human skeletal muscle. J Physiol 576:613–624
- Dreyer HC, Drummond MJ, Pennings B et al (2008) Leucine-enriched essential amino acid and carbohydrate ingestion following resistance exercise enhances mTOR signaling and protein synthesis in human muscle. Am J Physiol – Endocrinol Metab 294:E392–E400
- Drummond MJ, Rasmussen BB (2008) Leucine-enriched nutrients and the regulation of mammalian target of rapamycin signalling and human skeletal muscle protein synthesis. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 11:222–226
- Drummond MJ, Fry CS, Glynn EL et al (2009) Rapamycin administration in humans blocks the contraction-induced increase in skeletal muscle protein synthesis. J Physiol 587:1535–1546
- Duan S, Skaar JeffreyAˆ R, Kuchay S, Toschi A, Kanarek N, Ben-Neriah Y, Pagano M (2011) mTOR generates an auto-amplification loop by triggering the  $\beta$ TrCP- and CK1 $\alpha$ -dependent degradation of DEPTOR. Mol Cell 44:317–324
- Dubois V, Laurent M, Boonen S, Vanderschueren D, Claessens F (2012) Androgens and skeletal muscle: cellular and molecular action mechanisms underlying the anabolic actions. Cell Mol Life Sci 69:1651–1667
- Dumont FJ, Staruch MJ, Koprak SL, Melino MR, Sigal NH (1990) Distinct mechanisms of suppression of murine T cell activation by the related macrolides FK-506 and rapamycin. J Immunol 144:251–258
- Edgett BA, Fortner ML, Bonen A, Gurd BJ (2013) Mammalian target of rapamycin pathway is up-regulated by both acute endurance exercise and chronic muscle contraction in rat skeletal muscle. Appl Physiol Nutr Metab 38:862–869
- Efeyan A, Zoncu R, Sabatini DM (2012) Amino acids and mTORC1: from lysosomes to disease. Trends Mol Med 18:524–533
- Eliasson J, Elfegoun T, Nilsson J, Kohnke R, Ekblom B, Blomstrand E (2006) Maximal lengthening contractions increase p70 S6 kinase phosphorylation in human skeletal muscle in the absence of nutritional supply. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 291:E1197–E1205
- Esbjörnsson M, Rundqvist HC, Mascher H, Österlund T, Rooyackers O, Blomstrand E, Jansson E (2012) Sprint exercise enhances skeletal muscle p70S6k phosphorylation and more so in women than in men. Acta Physiol 205:411–422
- Fadden P, Haystead TAJ, Lawrence JCL Jr (1997) Identification of phosphorylation sites in the translational regulator, phas-i, that are controlled by insulin and rapamycin in rat adipocytes. J Biol Chem 272:10240–10247
- Fang Y, Vilella-Bach M, Bachmann R, Flanigan A, Chen J (2001) Phosphatidic acid-mediated mitogenic activation of mTOR signaling. Science 294:1942–1945
- Feldman ME, Apsel B, Uotila A, Loewith R, Knight ZA, Ruggero D, Shokat KM (2009) Activesite inhibitors of mTOR target rapamycin-resistant outputs of mTORC1 and mTORC2. PLoS Biol 7:e1000038
- Ferrari S, Bandi HR, Hofsteenge J, Bussian BM, Thomas G (1991) Mitogen-activated 70K S6 kinase. Identification of in vitro 40 S ribosomal S6 phosphorylation sites. J Biol Chem 266: 22770–22775
- Flinn RJ, Yan Y, Goswami S, Parker PJ, Backer JM (2010) The late endosome is essential for mTORC1 signaling. Mol Biol Cell 21:833–841
- Fluckey JD, Knox M, Smith L, Dupont-Versteegden EE, Gaddy D, Tesch PA, Peterson CA (2006) Insulin-facilitated increase of muscle protein synthesis after resistance exercise involves a MAP kinase pathway. Am J Physiol 290:E1205–E1211
- Fok WC, Zhang Y, Salmon AB et al (2013) Short-term treatment with rapamycin and dietary restriction have overlapping and distinctive effects in young mice. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 68:108–116
- <span id="page-88-0"></span>Fonseca BD, Alain T, Finestone LK et al (2011) Pharmacological and genetic evaluation of proposed roles of mitogen-activated protein kinase/extracellular signal-regulated kinase kinase (MEK), extracellular signal-regulated kinase (ERK), and p90RSK in the control of mTORC1 protein signaling by phorbol esters. J Biol Chem 286:27111–27122
- Fornaro M, Hinken AC, Needle S et al (2013) Mechano growth factor peptide (MGF) has no apparent effect on muscle myoblasts or primary muscle stem cells. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab, in press, doi: [10.1152/ajpendo.00408.2013](http://dx.doi.org/10.1152/ajpendo.00408.2013)

Foster DA (2007) Regulation of mTOR by phosphatidic acid? Cancer Res 67:1–4

- Frey JW, Farley EE, O'Neil TK, Burkholder TJ, Hornberger TA (2009) Evidence that mechanosensors with distinct biomechanical properties allow for specificity in mechanotransduction. Biophys J 97:347–356
- Frias MA, Thoreen CC, Jaffe JD, Schroder W, Sculley T, Carr SA, Sabatini DM (2006) mSin1 is necessary for Akt/PKB phosphorylation, and its isoforms define three distinct mTORC2s. Curr Biol 16:1865–1870
- Frost RA, Lang CH (1999) Differential effects of insulin-like growth factor I (IGF-I) and IGF-binding protein-1 on protein metabolism in human skeletal muscle cells. Endocrinology 140:3962–3970
- Frost RA, Lang CH (2007) Protein kinase B/Akt: a nexus of growth factor and cytokine signaling in determining muscle mass. J Appl Physiol 103:378–387
- Frost RA, Lang CH (2011) mTor signaling in skeletal muscle during sepsis and inflammation: where does it all go wrong? Physiology 26:83–96
- Fulks RM, Li JB, Goldberg AL (1975) Effects of insulin, glucose, and amino acids on protein turnover in rat diaphragm. J Biol Chem 250:290–298
- Gallagher JW, Kubica N, Kimball SR, Jefferson LS (2008) Reduced eukaryotic initiation factor  $2B\hat{\mu}$ -subunit expression suppresses the transformed phenotype of cells overexpressing the protein. Cancer Res 68:8752–8760
- Gao D, Inuzuka H, Tan MK et al (2011) mTOR drives its own activation via SCF<sup>β</sup>TrCP-dependent degradation of the mTOR inhibitor DEPTOR. Mol Cell 44:290–303
- García-martínez JM, Alessi DR (2008) mTOR complex 2 (mTORC2) controls hydrophobic motif phosphorylation and activation of serum- and glucocorticoid-induced protein kinase 1 (SGK1). Biochem J 416:375–385
- Gautsch TA, Anthony JC, Kimball SR, Paul GL, Layman DK, Jefferson LS (1998) Availability of eIF4E regulates skeletal muscle protein synthesis during recovery from exercise. Am J Physiol 274:C406–C414
- Ge Y, Yoon M-S, Chen J (2011) Raptor and Rheb negatively regulate skeletal myogenesis through suppression of insulin receptor substrate 1 (IRS1). J Biol Chem 286:35675–35682
- Gibala MJ, McGee SL, Garnham AP, Howlett KF, Snow RJ, Hargreaves M (2009) Brief intense interval exercise activates AMPK and p38 MAPK signaling and increases the expression of PGC-1{alpha} in human skeletal muscle. J Appl Physiol 106:929–934
- Gilligan M, Welsh GI, Flynn A et al (1996) Glucose stimulates the activity of the guanine nucleotide-exchange factor eIF-2B in isolated rat islets of Langerhans. J Biol Chem 271: 2121–2125
- Gingras A-C, Gygi SP, Raught B et al (1999) Regulation of 4E-BP1 phosphorylation: a novel two-step mechanism. Genes Dev 13:1422–1437
- Glass DJ (2010) PI3 kinase regulation of skeletal muscle hypertrophy and atrophy. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol 346
- Glover EI, Oates BR, Tang JE, Moore DR, Tarnopolsky MA, Phillips SM (2008) Resistance exercise decreases eIF2B{varepsilon} phosphorylation and potentiates the feeding-induced stimulation of p70S6K1 and rpS6 in young men. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 295: R604–R610
- Goldberg AL (1967) Work-induced growth of skeletal muscle in normal and hypophysectomized rats. Am J Physiol 213:1193–1198
- <span id="page-89-0"></span>Goldberg AL (1968a) Protein synthesis during work-induced growth of skeletal muscle. J Cell Biol 36:653–658
- Goldberg AL (1968b) Role of insulin in work-induced growth of skeletal muscle. Endocrinology 83:1071–1073
- Goldberg AL, Goodman HM (1969) Amino acid transport during work-induced growth of skeletal muscle. Am J Physiol 216:1111–1115
- Goldberg AL, Etlinger JD, Goldspink DF, Jablecki C (1975) Mechanism of work-induced hypertrophy of skeletal muscle. Med Sci Sports 7:185–198
- Goldspink DF, Cox VM, Smith SK, Eaves LA, Osbaldeston NJ, Lee DM, Mantle D (1995) Muscle growth in response to mechanical stimuli. Am J Physiol 268:E288–E297
- Goncharova EA, Goncharov DA, Li H, Pimtong W, Lu S, Khavin I, Krymskaya VP (2011) mTORC2 is required for proliferation and survival of TSC2-null cells. Mol Cell Biol 31: 2484–2498
- Goodman CA, Miu MH, Frey JW et al (2010) A phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/protein kinase B-independent activation of mammalian target of rapamycin signaling is sufficient to induce skeletal muscle hypertrophy. Mol Biol Cell 21:3258–3268
- Goodman CA, Frey JW, Mabrey DM, Jacobs BL, Lincoln HC, You J-S, Hornberger TA (2011a) The role of skeletal muscle mTOR in the regulation of mechanical load-induced growth. J Physiol 589:5485–5501
- Goodman CA, Mabrey DM, Frey JW, Miu MH, Schmidt EK, Pierre P, Hornberger TA (2011b) Novel insights into the regulation of skeletal muscle protein synthesis as revealed by a new nonradioactive in vivo technique. FASEB J 25:1028–1039
- Goodman CA, Mayhew DL, Hornberger TA (2011c) Recent progress towards understanding the molecular mechanisms that regulate skeletal muscle mass. Cell Signal 23:1896–1906
- Gran P, Cameron-Smith D (2011) The actions of exogenous leucine on mTOR signalling and amino acid transporters in human myotubes. BMC Physiol 11:10
- Graves LM, Bornfeldt KE, Argast GM, Krebs EG, Kong X, Lin TA, Lawrence JC (1995) cAMPand rapamycin-sensitive regulation of the association of eukaryotic initiation factor 4E and the translational regulator PHAS-I in aortic smooth muscle cells. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 92: 7222–7226
- Graves LM, He Y, Lambert J, Hunter D, Li X, Earp HS (1997) An intracellular calcium signal activates p70 but Not p90 ribosomal S6 kinase in liver epithelial cells. J Biol Chem 272: 1920–1928
- Guertin DA, Stevens DM, Thoreen CC et al (2006) Ablation in mice of the mTORC components raptor, rictor, or mLST8 reveals that mTORC2 is required for signaling to Akt-FOXO and PKC [alpha], but Not S6K1. Dev Cell 11:859–871
- Gulati P, Gaspers LD, Dann SG et al (2008) Amino acids activate mTOR complex 1 via Ca<sup>2+</sup>/CaM signaling to hVps34. Cell Metab 7:456–465
- Gulve EA, Dice JF (1989) Regulation of protein synthesis and degradation in L8 myotubes. Effects of serum, insulin and insulin-like growth factors. Biochem J 260:377–387
- Haar EV, S-i L, Bandhakavi S, Griffin TJ, Kim D-H (2007) Insulin signalling to mTOR mediated by the Akt/PKB substrate PRAS40. Nat Cell Biol 9:316–323
- Hall MN (2013) On mTOR nomenclature. Biochem Soc Trans 41:887–888
- Hameed M, Orrell RW, Cobbold M, Goldspink G, Harridge SD (2003) Expression of IGF-I splice variants in young and old human skeletal muscle after high resistance exercise. J Physiol 547:247–254
- Hamilton DL, Philp A, MacKenzie MG, Baar K (2010) A limited role for  $PI(3,4,5)P_3$  regulation in controlling skeletal muscle mass in response to resistance exercise. PLoS One 5:e11624
- Hannan KM, Brandenburger Y, Jenkins A et al (2003) mTOR-dependent regulation of ribosomal gene transcription requires S6K1 and is mediated by phosphorylation of the carboxy-terminal activation domain of the nucleolar transcription factor UBF{dagger}. Mol Cell Biol 23:8862– 8877
- Hara K, Maruki Y, Long X et al (2002) Raptor, a binding partner of target of Rapamycin (TOR), mediates TOR action. Cell 110:177–189
- <span id="page-90-0"></span>Harber MP, Crane JD, Dickinson JM, Jemiolo B, Raue U, Trappe TA, Trappe SW (2009a) Protein synthesis and the expression of growth-related genes are altered by running in human vastus lateralis and soleus muscles. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 296:R708–R714
- Harber MP, Konopka AR, Douglass MD, Minchev K, Kaminsky LA, Trappe TA, Trappe S (2009b) Aerobic exercise training improves whole muscle and single myofiber size and function in older women. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 297:R1452–R1459
- Harber MP, Konopka AR, Jemiolo B, Trappe SW, Trappe TA, Reidy PT (2010) Muscle protein synthesis and gene expression during recovery from aerobic exercise in the fasted and fed states. Am J Physiol – Regul, Integr Comp Physiol 299:R1254–R1262
- Harding MW, Galat A, Uehling DE, Schreiber SL (1989) A receptor for the immuno-suppressant FK506 is a cis-trans peptidyl-prolyl isomerase. Nature 341:758–760
- Haselbacher GK, Humbel RE, Thomas G (1979) Insulin-like growth factor: insulin or serum increase phosphorylation of ribosomal protein S6 during transition of stationary chick embryo fibroblasts into early G1 phase of the cell cycle. FEBS Lett 100:185–190
- Heitman J, Movva NR, Hall MN (1991) Targets for cell cycle arrest by the immunosuppressant rapamycin in yeast. Science 253:905–909
- Hill M, Wernig A, Goldspink G (2003) Muscle satellite (stem) cell activation during local tissue injury and repair. J Anat 203:89–99
- Hinnebusch AG, Lorsch JR (2012) The mechanism of eukaryotic translation initiation: new insights and challenges. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 4:pii: a011544
- Holm L, van Hall G, Rose AJ, Miller BF, Doessing S, Richter EA, Kjaer M (2010) Contraction intensity and feeding affect collagen and myofibrillar protein synthesis rates differently in human skeletal muscle. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 298:E257–E269
- Holz MK, Ballif BA, Gygi SP, Blenis J (2005) mTOR and S6K1 mediate assembly of the translation preinitiation complex through dynamic protein interchange and ordered phosphorylation events. Cell 123:569–580
- Hornberger TA, Chien S (2006) Mechanical stimuli and nutrients regulate rapamycin-sensitive signaling through distinct mechanisms in skeletal muscle. J Cell Biochem 97:1207–1216
- Hornberger TA, McLoughlin TJ, Leszczynski JK et al (2003) Selenoprotein-deficient transgenic mice exhibit enhanced exercise-induced muscle growth. J Nutr 133:3091–3097
- Hornberger TA, Stuppard R, Conley KE, Fedele MJ, Fiorotto ML, Chin ER, Esser KA (2004) Mechanical stimuli regulate rapamycin-sensitive signalling by a phosphoinositide 3-kinase-, protein kinase B- and growth factor-independent mechanism. Biochem J 380:795–804
- Hornberger TA, Armstrong DD, Koh TJ, Burkholder TJ, Esser KA (2005a) Intracellular signaling specificity in response to uniaxial vs. multiaxial stretch: implications for mechanotransduction. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 288:C185–C194
- Hornberger TA, Mateja RD, Chin ER, Andrews JL, Esser KA (2005b) Aging does not alter the mechanosensitivity of the p38, p70S6k, and JNK2 signaling pathways in skeletal muscle. J Appl Physiol 98:1562–1566
- Hornberger TA, Chu WK, Mak YW, Hsiung JW, Huang SA, Chien S (2006) The role of phospholipase D and phosphatidic acid in the mechanical activation of mTOR signaling in skeletal muscle. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 103:4741–4746
- Hu C, Pang S, Kong X, Velleca M, Lawrence JC (1994) Molecular cloning and tissue distribution of PHAS-I, an intracellular target for insulin and growth factors. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 91:3730–3734
- Huang J, Manning BD (2008) The TSC1-TSC2 complex: a molecular switchboard controlling cell growth. Biochem J 412:179–190
- Huang Z, Chen X, Chen D (2011) Myostatin: a novel insight into its role in metabolism, signal pathways, and expression regulation. Cell Signal 23:1441–1446
- Hudelmaier M, Wirth W, Himmer M, Ring-Dimitriou S, Sänger A, Eckstein F (2010) Effect of exercise intervention on thigh muscle volume and anatomical cross-sectional areas – quantitative assessment using MRI. Magn Reson Med 64:1713–1720
- Hulmi JJ, Walker S, Ahtiainen JP, Nyman K, Kraemer WJ, Hakkinen K (2012) Molecular signaling in muscle is affected by the specificity of resistance exercise protocol. Scand J Med Sci Sports 22:240–248
- <span id="page-91-0"></span>Huo Y, Iadevaia V, Yao Z et al (2012) Stable isotope-labelling analysis of the impact of inhibition of the mammalian target of rapamycin on protein synthesis. Biochem J 444:141–151
- Inoki K, Li Y, Xu T, Guan KL (2003) Rheb GTPase is a direct target of TSC2 GAP activity and regulates mTOR signaling. Genes Dev 17:1829–1834
- Ito N, Ruegg UT, Kudo A, Miyagoe-Suzuki Y, Takeda Si (2013a) Activation of calcium signaling through Trpv1 by nNOS and peroxynitrite as a key trigger of skeletal muscle hypertrophy. Nat Med 19:101–106
- Ito N, Ruegg UT, Kudo A, Miyagoe-Suzuki Y, Takeda Si (2013b) Capsaicin mimics mechanical load-induced intracellular signaling events: involvement of TRPV1-mediated calcium signaling in induction of skeletal muscle hypertrophy. Channels 7:221–224
- Izumiya Y, Hopkins T, Morris C et al (2008) Fast/glycolytic muscle fiber growth reduces Fat mass and improves metabolic parameters in obese mice. Cell Metab 7:159–172
- Jaafar R, De Larichaudy J, Chanon S et al (2013) Phospholipase D regulates the size of skeletal muscle cells through the activation of mTOR signaling. Cell Commun Signal 11:55
- Jacinto E, Loewith R, Schmidt A, Lin S, Ruegg MA, Hall A, Hall MN (2004) Mammalian TOR complex 2 controls the actin cytoskeleton and is rapamycin insensitive. Nat Cell Biol 6:1122–1128
- Jacobs BL, Goodman CA, Hornberger TA (2013a) The mechanical activation of mTOR signaling: an emerging role for late endosome/lysosomal targeting. J Muscle Res Cell Motil, in press, doi: [10.1007/s10974-013-9367-4](http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s10974-013-9367-4)
- Jacobs BL, You J-S, Frey JW, Goodman CA, Gundermann DM, Hornberger TA (2013b) Eccentric contractions increase TSC2 phosphorylation and alter the targeting of TSC2 and mTOR to the lysosome. J Physiol 591:4611–4620
- Jastrzebski K, Hannan KM, Tchoubrieva EB, Hannan RD, Pearson RB (2007) Coordinate regulation of ribosome biogenesis and function by the ribosomal protein S6 kinase, a key mediator of mTOR function. Growth Factors 25:209–226
- Jefferies HB, Reinhard C, Kozma SC, Thomas G (1994) Rapamycin selectively represses translation of the "polypyrimidine tract" mRNA family. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 91:4441–4445
- Jefferies HB, Fumagalli S, Dennis PB, Reinhard C, Pearson RB, Thomas G (1997) Rapamycin suppresses 5'TOP mRNA translation through inhibition of p70s6k. EMBO J 16:3693–3704
- Jewell JL, Russell RC, Guan K-L (2013) Amino acid signalling upstream of mTOR. Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol 14:133–139
- Jung CH, Ro S-H, Cao J, Otto NM, Kim D-H (2010) MTOR regulation of autophagy. FEBS Lett 584:1287–1295
- Jungwon C, Chen J, Schreiber SL, Jon C (1996) Structure of the FKBP12-rapamycin complex interacting with the binding domain of human FRAP. Science 273:239–242
- Kang SA, Pacold ME, Cervantes CL et al (2013) mTORC1 phosphorylation sites encode their sensitivity to starvation and Rapamycin. Science 341
- Kantidakis T, Ramsbottom BA, Birch JL, Dowding SN, White RJ (2010) mTOR associates with TFIIIC, is found at tRNA and 5S rRNA genes, and targets their repressor Maf1. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 107:11823–11828
- Kelen KVD, Beyaert R, Inze D, Veylder LD (2009) Translational control of eukaryotic gene expression. Crit Rev Biochem Mol Biol 44:143–168
- Kim JE, Chen J (2000) Cytoplasmic–nuclear shuttling of FKBP12-rapamycin-associated protein is involved in rapamycin-sensitive signaling and translation initiation. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 97:14340–14345
- Kim D-H, Sarbassov DD, Ali SM et al (2002) mTOR interacts with raptor to form a nutrientsensitive complex that signals to the cell growth machinery. Cell 110:163–175
- Kim D-H, Sarbassov DD, Ali SM et al (2003) GβL, a positive regulator of the rapamycin-sensitive pathway required for the nutrient-sensitive interaction between raptor and mTOR. Mol Cell 11:895–904
- Kimball SR (1999) Eukaryotic initiation factor eIF2. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 31:25–29
- <span id="page-92-0"></span>Kimball SR, Horetsky RL, Jefferson LS (1998) Implication of eIF2B rather than eIF4E in the regulation of global protein synthesis by amino acids in L6 myoblasts. J Biol Chem 273: 30945–30953
- Konopka AR, Douglass MD, Kaminsky LA, Jemiolo B, Trappe TA, Trappe S, Harber MP (2010) Molecular adaptations to aerobic exercise training in skeletal muscle of older women. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci 65A:1201–1207
- Koopman R, Saris WH, Wagenmakers AJ, van Loon LJ (2007) Nutritional interventions to promote post-exercise muscle protein synthesis. Sports Med 37:895–906
- Kostyak JC, Kimball SR, Jefferson LS, Farrell PA (2001) Severe diabetes inhibits resistance exercise-induced increase in eukaryotic initiation factor 2B activity. J Appl Physiol 91:79–84
- Kovacina KS, Park GY, Bae SS, Guzzetta AW, Schaefer E, Birnbaum MJ, Roth RA (2003) Identification of a proline-rich Akt substrate as a 14-3-3 binding partner. J Biol Chem 278: 10189–10194
- Kraemer WJ, Nindl BC, Ratamess NA et al (2004) Changes in muscle hypertrophy in women with periodized resistance training. Med Sci Sports Exerc 36:697–708
- Krieg J, Hofsteenge J, Thomas G (1988) Identification of the 40 S ribosomal protein S6 phosphorylation sites induced by cycloheximide. J Biol Chem 263:11473–11477
- Kruppa J, Clemens MJ (1984) Differential kinetics of changes in the state of phosphorylation of ribosomal protein S6 and in the rate of protein synthesis in MPC 11 cells during tonicity shifts. EMBO J 3:95–100
- Kubica N, Kimball SR, Jefferson LS, Farrell PA (2004) Alterations in the expression of mRNAs and proteins that code for species relevant to eIF2B activity after an acute bout of resistance exercise. J Appl Physiol 96:679–687
- Kubica N, Bolster DR, Farrell PA, Kimball SR, Jefferson LS (2005) Resistance exercise increases muscle protein synthesis and translation of eukaryotic initiation factor 2Bepsilon mRNA in a mammalian target of rapamycin-dependent manner. J Biol Chem 280:7570–7580
- Kubica N, Crispino JL, Gallagher JW, Kimball SR, Jefferson LS (2008) Activation of the mammalian target of rapamycin complex 1 is both necessary and sufficient to stimulate eukaryotic initiation factor 2B[var epsilon] mRNA translation and protein synthesis. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 40:2522–2533
- Kuo CJ, Chung J, Fiorentino DF, Flanagan WM, Blenis J, Crabtree GR (1992) Rapamycin selectively inhibits interleukin-2 activation of p70 S6 kinase. Nature 358:70–73
- Lamming DW, Ye L, Katajisto P et al (2012) Rapamycin-induced insulin resistance is mediated by mTORC2 loss and uncoupled from longevity. Science 335:1638–1643
- Latres E, Amini AR, Amini AA et al (2005) Insulin-like growth factor-1 (IGF-1) inversely regulates atrophy-induced genes via the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/Akt/mammalian target of rapamycin (PI3K/Akt/mTOR) pathway. J Biol Chem 280:2737–2744
- Lee NKL, MacLean HE (2011) Polyamines, androgens and skeletal muscle hypertrophy. J Cell Physiol 226:1453–1460
- Lee RC, Wang Z, Heo M, Ross R, Janssen I, Heymsfield SB (2000) Total-body skeletal muscle mass: development and cross-validation of anthropometric prediction models. Am J Clin Nutr 72:796–803
- Leger B, Cartoni R, Praz M et al (2006) Akt signalling through GSK-3beta; mTOR and Foxo1 is involved in human skeletal muscle hypertrophy and atrophy. J Physiol 576:923–933
- Loewith R, Jacinto E, Wullschleger S et al (2002) Two TOR complexes, only one of which is rapamycin sensitive, have distinct roles in cell growth control. Mol Cell 10:457–468
- Loh PG, Yang H-S, Walsh MA et al (2009) Structural basis for translational inhibition by the tumour suppressor Pdcd4. EMBO J 28:274–285
- Long X, Ortiz-Vega S, Lin Y, Avruch J (2005) Rheb binding to mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) is regulated by amino acid sufficiency. J Biol Chem 280:23433–23436
- Lovell DI, Cuneo R, Gass GC (2010) Can aerobic training improve muscle strength and power in older men? J Aging Phys Act 18:14–26
- <span id="page-93-0"></span>Lynch GS (2004) Tackling Australia's future health problems: developing strategies to combat sarcopenia–age-related muscle wasting and weakness. Intern Med J 34:294–296
- Lynch GS, Ryall JG (2008) Role of {beta}-adrenoceptor signaling in skeletal muscle: implications for muscle wasting and disease. Physiol Rev 88:729–767
- Ma L, Chen Z, Erdjument-Bromage H, Tempst P, Pandolfi PP (2005) Phosphorylation and functional inactivation of TSC2 by Erk: implications for tuberous sclerosis and cancer pathogenesis. Cell 121:179–193
- MacDougall JD, Gibala MJ, Tarnopolsky MA, MacDonald JR, Interisano SA, Yarasheski KE (1995) The time course for elevated muscle protein synthesis following heavy resistance exercise. Can J Appl Physiol 20:480–486
- MacKenzie MG, Hamilton DL, Murray JT, Baar K (2007) mVps34 is activated by an acute bout of resistance exercise. Biochem Soc Trans 035:1314–1316
- Mahoney SJ, Dempsey JM, Blenis J (2009) Cell signaling in protein synthesis ribosome biogenesis and translation initiation and elongation. Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci 90C:53–107
- Marino JS, Tausch BJ, Dearth CL et al (2008) {Beta}2-integrins contribute to skeletal muscle hypertrophy in mice. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 295:C1026–C1036
- Martineau LC, Gardiner PF (2001) Insight into skeletal muscle mechanotransduction: MAPK activation is quantitatively related to tension. J Appl Physiol 91:693–702
- Mascher H, Andersson H, Nilsson PA, Ekblom B, Blomstrand E (2007) Changes in signalling pathways regulating protein synthesis in human muscle in the recovery period after endurance exercise. Acta Physiol 191:67–75
- Mascher H, Ekblom B, Rooyackers O, Blomstrand E (2011) Enhanced rates of muscle protein synthesis and elevated mTOR signalling following endurance exercise in human subjects. Acta Physiol 202:175–184
- Matheny RW Jr, Nindl BC, Adamo ML (2010) Mechano-growth factor: a putative product of IGF-I gene expression involved in tissue repair and regeneration. Endocrinology 151:865–875
- Mayer C, Grummt I (2006) Ribosome biogenesis and cell growth: mTOR coordinates transcription by all three classes of nuclear RNA polymerases. Oncogene 25:6384–6391
- Mayhew DL, Hornberger TA, Lincoln HC, Bamman MM (2011) Eukaryotic initiation factor 2B {epsilon} (eIF2B{epsilon}) induces cap-dependent translation and skeletal muscle hypertrophy. J Physiol 589:3023–3037
- McCall GE, Byrnes WC, Dickinson A, Pattany PM, Fleck SJ (1996) Muscle fiber hypertrophy, hyperplasia, and capillary density in college men after resistance training. J Appl Physiol 81: 2004–2012
- McCarthy JJ (2011) The MyomiR network in skeletal muscle plasticity. Exerc Sport Sci Rev 39:150–154
- McCarthy JJ, Esser KA (2007) Counterpoint: satellite cell addition is not obligatory for skeletal muscle hypertrophy. J Appl Physiol 103:1100–1102; discussion 1102–1103
- McCarthy JJ, Mula J, Miyazaki M et al (2011) Effective fiber hypertrophy in satellite cell-depleted skeletal muscle. Development 138:3657–3666
- McConell GK, Rattigan S, Lee-Young RS, Wadley GD, Merry TL (2012) Skeletal muscle nitric oxide signaling and exercise: a focus on glucose metabolism. Am J Physiol – Endocrinol Metab 303:E301–E307
- McKoy G, Ashley W, Mander J, Yang SY, Williams N, Russell B, Goldspink G (1999) Expression of insulin growth factor-1 splice variants and structural genes in rabbit skeletal muscle induced by stretch and stimulation. J Physiol 516:583–592
- McPhee JS, Williams AG, Degens H, Jones DA (2010) Inter-individual variability in adaptation of the leg muscles following a standardised endurance training programme in young women. Eur J Appl Physiol 109:1111–1118
- Meyuhas O, Dreazen A (2009) Ribosomal protein S6 kinase from TOP mRNAs to cell size. Prog Mol Biol Transl Sci 90C:109–153
- Mieulet V, Roceri M, Espeillac C et al (2007) S6 kinase inactivation impairs growth and translational target phosphorylation in muscle cells maintaining proper regulation of protein turnover. Am J Physiol Cell Physiol 293:C712–C722
- <span id="page-94-0"></span>Miller BF, Olesen JL, Hansen M et al (2005) Coordinated collagen and muscle protein synthesis in human patella tendon and quadriceps muscle after exercise. J Physiol 567:1021–1033
- Miyazaki M, McCarthy JJ, Fedele MJ, Esser KA (2011) Early activation of mTORC1 signalling in response to mechanical overload is independent of phosphoinositide 3-kinase/Akt signalling. J Physiol 589:1831–1846
- Monier S, Le Cam A, Le Marchand-Brustel Y (1983) Insulin and insulin-like growth factor I. Effects on protein synthesis in isolated muscles from lean and goldthioglucose-obese mice. Diabetes 32:392–397
- Montine KS, Henshaw EC (1990) TPA stimulates S6 phosphorylation but not protein synthesis in Ehrlich cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 166:1340–1345
- Moore CEJ, Xie J, Gomez E, Herbert TP (2009) Identification of cAMP-dependent kinase as a third in vivo ribosomal protein S6 kinase in pancreatic β-cells. J Mol Biol 389:480–494
- Morrison DK (2012) MAP kinase pathways. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol 4:pii: a011254
- Moss T, Langlois F, Gagnon-Kugler T, Stefanovsky V (2007) A housekeeper with power of attorney: the rRNA genes in ribosome biogenesis. Cell Mol Life Sci 64:29–49
- Musaro A, McCullagh K, Paul A et al (2001) Localized Igf-1 transgene expression sustains hypertrophy and regeneration in senescent skeletal muscle. Nat Genet 27:195–200
- Nakai N, Kawano F, Oke Y, Nomura S, Ohira T, Fujita R, Ohira Y (2010) Mechanical stretch activates signaling events for protein translation initiation and elongation in C2C12 myoblasts. Mol Cells 30:513–518
- Neff F, Flores-Dominguez D, Ryan DP et al (2013) Rapamycin extends murine lifespan but has limited effects on aging. J Clin Invest 123:3272–3291
- Nojima H, Tokunaga C, Eguchi S et al (2003) The mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) partner, raptor, binds the mTOR substrates p70 S6 kinase and 4E-BP1 through their TOR signaling (TOS) motif. J Biol Chem 278:15461–15464
- Novak ML, Billich W, Smith SM, Sukhija KB, McLoughlin TJ, Hornberger TA, Koh TJ (2009) COX-2 inhibitor reduces skeletal muscle hypertrophy in mice. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 296:R1132–R1139
- Nygard O, Nilsson L (1990) Translational dynamics. Eur J Biochem 191:1–17
- O'Connor RS, Pavlath GK (2007) Point:counterpoint: satellite cell addition is/is not obligatory for skeletal muscle hypertrophy. J Appl Physiol 103:1099–1100
- O'Connor RS, Pavlath GK, McCarthy JJ, Esser KA (2007) Last word on point:counterpoint: satellite cell addition is/is not obligatory for skeletal muscle hypertrophy. J Appl Physiol 103:1107
- O'Neil TK, Duffy LR, Frey JW, Hornberger TA (2009) The role of phosphoinositide 3-kinase and phosphatidic acid in the regulation of mammalian target of rapamycin following eccentric contractions. J Physiol 587:3691–3701
- Ogasawara R, Sato K, Higashida K, Nakazato K, Fujita S (2013) Ursolic acid stimulates mTORC1 signaling after resistance exercise in rat skeletal muscle. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 305: E760–E765
- Ohanna M, Sobering AK, Lapointe T et al (2005) Atrophy of  $S6K1(-/-)$  skeletal muscle cells reveals distinct mTOR effectors for cell cycle and size control. Nat Cell Biol 7:286–294
- Oshiro N, Yoshino K-I, Hidayat S et al (2004) Dissociation of raptor from mTOR is a mechanism of rapamycin-induced inhibition of mTOR function. Genes Cells 9:359–366
- Oshiro N, Takahashi R, Yoshino K-I et al (2007) The proline-rich Akt substrate of 40 kDa (PRAS40) is a physiological substrate of mammalian target of rapamycin complex 1. J Biol Chem 282:20329–20339
- Overgaard K, Fredsted A, Hyldal A, Ingemann-Hansen T, Gissel H, Clausen T (2004) Effects of running distance and training on  $Ca^{2+}$  content and damage in human muscle. Med Sci Sports Exerc 36:821–829
- Park I-H, Bachmann R, Shirazi H, Chen J (2002) Regulation of ribosomal S6 kinase 2 by mammalian target of rapamycin. J Biol Chem 277:31423–31429
- Park IH, Erbay E, Nuzzi P, Chen J (2005) Skeletal myocyte hypertrophy requires mTOR kinase activity and S6K1. Exp Cell Res 309:211–219
- <span id="page-95-0"></span>Parkington JD, Siebert AP, LeBrasseur NK, Fielding RA (2003) Differential activation of mTOR signaling by contractile activity in skeletal muscle. Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol 285:R1086–R1090
- Pause A, Belsham GJ, Gingras A-C, Donze O, Lin T-A, Lawrence JC, Sonenberg N (1994) Insulin-dependent stimulation of protein synthesis by phosphorylation of a regulator of 5'-cap function. Nature 371:762–767
- Pearce LR, Huang X, Boudeau J et al (2007) Identification of protor as a novel rictor-binding component of mTOR complex-2. Biochem J 405:513–522
- Pearson RB, Dennis PB, Han JW, Williamson NA, Kozma SC, Wettenhall RE, Thomas G (1995) The principal target of rapamycin-induced p70s6k inactivation is a novel phosphorylation site within a conserved hydrophobic domain. EMBO J 14:5279–5287
- Pende M, Um SH, Mieulet V et al  $(2004)$  S6K1-/-/S6K2-/- mice exhibit perinatal lethality and rapamycin-sensitive 5'-terminal oligopyrimidine mRNA translation and reveal a mitogenactivated protein kinase-dependent S6 kinase pathway. Mol Cell Biol 24:3112–3124
- Perrone CE, Fenwick-Smith D, Vandenburgh HH (1995) Collagen and stretch modulate autocrine secretion of insulin-like growth factor-1 and insulin-like growth factor binding proteins from differentiated skeletal muscle cells. J Biol Chem 270:2099–2106
- Perry J, Kleckner N (2003) The ATRs, ATMs, and TORs are giant HEAT repeat proteins. Cell 112:151–155
- Peterson RT, Desai BN, Hardwick JS, Schreiber SL (1999) Protein phosphatase 2A interacts with the 70-kDa S6 kinase and is activated by inhibition of FKBP12–rapamycinassociated protein. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 96:4438–4442
- Peterson TR, Laplante M, Thoreen CC et al (2009) DEPTOR is an mTOR inhibitor frequently overexpressed in multiple myeloma cells and required for their survival. Cell 137:873–886
- Phillips SM, Tipton KD, Aarsland A, Wolf SE, Wolfe RR (1997) Mixed muscle protein synthesis and breakdown after resistance exercise in humans. Am J Physiol 273:E99–E107
- Phillips BE, Hill DS, Atherton PJ (2012) Regulation of muscle protein synthesis in humans. Curr Opin Clin Nutr Metab Care 15:58–63
- Philp A, Hamilton DL, Baar K (2011) Signals mediating skeletal muscle remodeling by resistance exercise: PI3-kinase independent activation of mTORC1. J Appl Physiol 110:561–568
- Piccirillo R, Demontis F, Perrimon N, Goldberg AL (2013) Mechanisms of muscle growth and atrophy in mammals and Drosophila. Dev Dyn, in press, doi: [10.1002/dvdy.24036:n/a-n/a](http://dx.doi.org/10.1002/dvdy.24036:n/a-n/a)
- Pikosky MA, Gaine PC, Martin WF, Grabarz KC, Ferrando AA, Wolfe RR, Rodriguez NR (2006) Aerobic exercise training increases skeletal muscle protein turnover in healthy adults at rest. J Nutr 136:379–383
- Poulin F, Gingras A-C, Olsen H, Chevalier S, Sonenberg N (1998) 4E-BP3, a new member of the eukaryotic initiation factor 4E-binding protein family. J Biol Chem 273:14002–14007
- Powers SK, Jackson MJ (2008) Exercise-induced oxidative stress: cellular mechanisms and impact on muscle force production. Physiol Rev 88:1243–1276
- Price DJ, Gunsalus JR, Avruch J (1990) Insulin activates a 70-kDa S6 kinase through serine/ threonine-specific phosphorylation of the enzyme polypeptide. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 87: 7944–7948
- Price DJ, Grove JR, Calvo V, Avruch J, Bierer BE (1992) Rapamycin-induced inhibition of the 70-kilodalton S6 protein kinase. Science 257:973–977
- Proud CG (2005) eIF2 and the control of cell physiology. Semin Cell Dev Biol 16:3–12
- Pullen N, Dennis PB, Andjelkovic M, Dufner A, Kozma SC, Hemmings BA, Thomas G (1998) Phosphorylation and activation of p70s6k by PDK1. Science 279:707–710
- Ramirez-Rangel I, Bracho-Valdes I, Vazquez-Macias A, Carretero-Ortega J, Reyes-Cruz G, Vazquez-Prado J (2011) Regulation of mTORC1 complex assembly and signaling by GRp58/ERp57. Mol Cell Biol 31:1657–1671
- Reidy PT, Konopka AR, Hinkley JM, Undem MK, Harber MP (2013) The effect of feeding during recovery from aerobic exercise on skeletal muscle intracellular signaling. Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab, in press
- <span id="page-96-0"></span>Rommel C, Bodine SC, Clarke BA et al (2001) Mediation of IGF-1-induced skeletal myotube hypertrophy by PI(3)K/Akt/mTOR and PI(3)K/Akt/GSK3 pathways. Nat Cell Biol 3:1009–1013
- Rose AJ, Richter EA (2009) Regulatory mechanisms of skeletal muscle protein turnover during exercise. J Appl Physiol 106:1702–1711
- Rosner M, Hengstschläger M (2008) Cytoplasmic and nuclear distribution of the protein complexes mTORC1 and mTORC2: rapamycin triggers dephosphorylation and delocalization of the mTORC2 components rictor and sin1. Hum Mol Genet 17:2934–2948
- Ross A, Leveritt M (2001) Long-term metabolic and skeletal muscle adaptations to short-sprint training: implications for sprint training and tapering. Sports Med 31:1063–1082
- Roux PP, Ballif BA, Anjum R, Gygi SP, Blenis J (2004) Tumor-promoting phorbol esters and activated Ras inactivate the tuberous sclerosis tumor suppressor complex via p90 ribosomal S6 kinase. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 101:13489–13494
- Roux PP, Shahbazian D, Vu H et al (2007) RAS/ERK signaling promotes site-specific ribosomal protein S6 phosphorylation via RSK and stimulates Cap-dependent translation. J Biol Chem 282:14056–14064
- Rundqvist HC, Lilja MR, Rooyackers O, Odrzywol K, Murray JT, Esbjornsson M, Jansson E (2013) Nutrient ingestion increased mTOR signaling, but not hVps34 activity in human skeletal muscle after sprint exercise. Physiol Rep 1:e00076
- Ruvinsky I, Sharon N, Lerer T et al (2005) Ribosomal protein S6 phosphorylation is a determinant of cell size and glucose homeostasis. Genes Dev 19:2199–2211
- Sabatini DM, Erdjument-Bromage H, Lui M, Tempst P, Snyder SH (1994) RAFT1: a mammalian protein that binds to FKBP12 in a rapamycin-dependent fashion and is homologous to yeast TORs. Cell 78:35–43
- Sabatini DM, Barrow RK, Blackshaw S et al (1999) Interaction of RAFT1 with gephyrin required for rapamycin-sensitive signaling. Science 284:1161–1164
- Sabers CJ, Martin MM, Brunn GJ, Williams JM, Dumont FJ, Wiederrecht G, Abraham RT (1995) Isolation of a protein target of the FKBP12-rapamycin complex in mammalian cells. J Biol Chem 270:815–822
- Saito K, Araki Y, Kontani K, Nishina H, Katada T (2005) Novel role of the small GTPase Rheb: its implication in endocytic pathway independent of the activation of mammalian target of rapamycin. J Biochem 137:423–430
- Sancak Y, Thoreen CC, Peterson TR et al (2007) PRAS40 is an insulin-regulated inhibitor of the mTORC1 protein kinase. Mol Cell 25:903–915
- Sancak Y, Peterson TR, Shaul YD, Lindquist RA, Thoreen CC, Bar-Peled L, Sabatini DM (2008) The Rag GTPases bind raptor and mediate amino acid signaling to mTORC1. Science 320:1496–1501
- Sancak Y, Bar-Peled L, Zoncu R, Markhard AL, Nada S, Sabatini DM (2010) Ragulator-Rag complex targets mTORC1 to the lysosomal surface and is necessary for its activation by amino acids. Cell 141:290–303
- Sandri M (2008) Signaling in muscle atrophy and hypertrophy. Physiology 23:160–170
- Sandri M (2013) Protein breakdown in muscle wasting: role of autophagy-lysosome and ubiquitinproteasome. Int J Biochem Cell Biol 45:2121–2129
- Sarbassov DD, Guertin DA, Ali SM, Sabatini DM (2005) Phosphorylation and regulation of Akt/PKB by the rictor-mTOR complex. Science 307:1098–1101
- Sarbassov DD, Ali SM, Sengupta S et al (2006) Prolonged rapamycin treatment inhibits mTORC2 assembly and Akt/PKB. Mol Cell 22:159–168
- Sasai N, Agata N, Inoue-Miyazu M, Kawakami K, Kobayashi K, Sokabe M, Hayakawa K (2010) Involvement of PI3K/Akt/TOR pathway in stretch-induced hypertrophy of myotubes. Muscle Nerve 41:100–106
- Sato T, Nakashima A, Guo L, Tamanoi F (2009) Specific activation of mTORC1 by Rheb G-protein in vitro involves enhanced recruitment of its substrate protein. J Biol Chem 284: 12783–12791
- <span id="page-97-0"></span>Sato T, Hongu T, Sakamoto M, Funakoshi Y, Kanaho Y (2013) Molecular mechanisms of Nformyl-methionyl-leucyl-phenylalanine-induced superoxide generation and degranulation in mouse neutrophils: phospholipase D is dispensable. Mol Cell Biol 33:136–145
- Schalm SS, Blenis J (2002) Identification of a conserved motif required for mTOR signaling. Curr Biol 12:632–639
- Schalm SS, Fingar DC, Sabatini DM, Blenis J (2003) TOS motif-mediated raptor binding regulates 4E-BP1 multisite phosphorylation and function. Curr Biol 13:797–806
- Schiaffino S, Mammucari C (2011) Regulation of skeletal muscle growth by the IGF1-Akt/PKB pathway: insights from genetic models. Skeletal Muscle 1:4
- Schieke SM, Phillips D, McCoy JP Jr, Aponte AM, Shen R-F, Balaban RS, Finkel T (2006) The mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) pathway regulates mitochondrial oxygen consumption and oxidative capacity. J Biol Chem 281:27643–27652
- Seene T, Kaasik P, Alev K (2011) Muscle protein turnover in endurance training: a review. Int J Sports Med 32:905–911
- Seguin R, Nelson ME (2003) The benefits of strength training for older adults. Am J Prev Med 25: 141–149
- Sehgal SN (2003) Sirolimus: its discovery, biological properties, and mechanism of action. Transplant Proc 35:S7–S14
- Sehgal SN, Baker H, Vezina C (1975) Rapamycin (AY-22,989), a new antifungal antibiotic. II. Fermentation, isolation and characterization. J Antibiot (Tokyo) 28:727–732
- Shahbazian D, Roux PP, Mieulet V et al (2006) The mTOR/PI3K and MAPK pathways converge on eIF4B to control its phosphorylation and activity. EMBO J 25:2781–2791
- Sheffield-Moore M, Yeckel CW, Volpi E et al (2004) Postexercise protein metabolism in older and younger men following moderate-intensity aerobic exercise. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 287:E513–E522
- Shima H, Pende M, Chen Y, Fumagalli S, Thomas G, Kozma SC (1998) Disruption of the p70 (s6k)/p85(s6k) gene reveals a small mouse phenotype and a new functional S6 kinase. EMBO J 17:6649–6659
- Shor B, Wu J, Shakey Q, Toral-Barza L, Shi C, Follettie M, Yu K (2010) Requirement of the mTOR kinase for the regulation of Maf1 phosphorylation and control of RNA polymerase III-dependent transcription in cancer cells. J Biol Chem 285:15380–15392
- Short KR, Vittone JL, Bigelow ML, Proctor DN, Nair KS (2004) Age and aerobic exercise training effects on whole body and muscle protein metabolism. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 286: E92–E101
- Smith CJ, Wejksnora PJ, Warner JR, Rubin CS, Rosen OM (1979) Insulin-stimulated protein phosphorylation in 3T3-L1 preadipocytes. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 76:2725–2729
- Smith LW, Smith JD, Criswell DS (2002) Involvement of nitric oxide synthase in skeletal muscle adaptation to chronic overload. J Appl Physiol 92:2005–2011
- Soltow QA, Betters JL, Sellman JE, Lira VA, Long JH, Criswell DS (2006) Ibuprofen inhibits skeletal muscle hypertrophy in rats. Med Sci Sports Exerc 38:840–846
- Spangenburg EE, Le Roith D, Ward CW, Bodine SC (2008) A functional insulin-like growth factor receptor is not necessary for load-induced skeletal muscle hypertrophy. J Physiol 586:283–291
- Srikanthan P, Karlamangla AS (2011) Relative muscle mass is inversely associated with insulin resistance and prediabetes. Findings from The Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. J Clin Endocrinol Metab 96:2898–2903
- Stambolic V, Woodgett JR (1994) Mitogen inactivation of glycogen synthase kinase-3 beta in intact cells via serine 9 phosphorylation. Biochem J 303(Pt 3):701–704
- Staron RS, Malicky ES, Leonardi MJ, Falkel JE, Hagerman FC, Dudley GA (1990) Muscle hypertrophy and fast fiber type conversions in heavy resistance-trained women. Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol 60:71–79
- Stefanovsky VY, Pelletier G, Hannan R, Gagnon-Kugler T, Rothblum LI, Moss T (2001) An immediate response of ribosomal transcription to growth factor stimulation in mammals is mediated by ERK phosphorylation of UBF. Mol Cell 8:1063–1073
- <span id="page-98-0"></span>Stolovich M, Tang H, Hornstein E et al (2002) Transduction of growth or mitogenic signals into translational activation of TOP mRNAs is fully reliant on the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinasemediated pathway but requires neither S6K1 nor rpS6 phosphorylation. Mol Cell Biol 22: 8101–8113
- Su W, Yeku O, Olepu S et al (2009) 5-Fluoro-2-indolyl des-chlorohalopemide (FIPI), a phospholipase D pharmacological inhibitor that alters cell spreading and inhibits chemotaxis. Mol Pharmacol 75:437–446
- Suzuki C, Garces RG, Edmonds KA, Hiller S, Hyberts SG, Marintchev A, Wagner G (2008) PDCD4 inhibits translation initiation by binding to eIF4A using both its MA3 domains. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 105:3274–3279
- Tang H, Hornstein E, Stolovich M et al (2001) Amino acid-induced translation of TOP mRNAs is fully dependent on phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase-mediated signaling, is partially inhibited by Rapamycin, and is independent of S6K1 and rpS6 phosphorylation. Mol Cell Biol 21:8671–8683
- Tang W, Yuan J, Chen X et al (2006) Identification of a novel human lysophosphatidic acid acyltransferase, LPAAT-theta, which activates mTOR pathway. J Biochem Mol Biol 39: 626–635
- Tannerstedt J, Apro W, Blomstrand E (2009) Maximal lengthening contractions induce different signaling responses in the type I and type II fibers of human skeletal muscle. J Appl Physiol 106:1412–1418
- Tas PWL, Martini OHW (1987) Are highly phosphorylated 40-S subunits preferentially utilized during protein synthesis in a cell-free system from HeLa cells? Eur J Biochem 163:561–567
- Tee AR, Manning BD, Roux PP, Cantley LC, Blenis J (2003) Tuberous sclerosis complex gene products, tuberin and hamartin, control mTOR signaling by acting as a GTPase-activating protein complex toward Rheb. Curr Biol 13:1259–1268
- Terzis G, Georgiadis G, Stratakos G et al (2008) Resistance exercise-induced increase in muscle mass correlates with p70S6 kinase phosphorylation in human subjects. Eur J Appl Physiol 102:145–152
- Thalacker-Mercer A, Stec M, Cui X, Cross J, Windham S, Bamman M (2013) Cluster analysis reveals differential transcript profiles associated with resistance training-induced human skeletal muscle hypertrophy. Physiol Genomics 45:499–507
- Thomson DM, Gordon SE (2006) Impaired overload-induced muscle growth is associated with diminished translational signalling in aged rat fast-twitch skeletal muscle. J Physiol 574:291–305
- Thomson DM, Fick CA, Gordon SE (2008) AMPK activation attenuates S6K1, 4E-BP1, and eEF2 signaling responses to high-frequency electrically stimulated skeletal muscle contractions. J Appl Physiol 104:625–632
- Thomson DM, Brown JD, Fillmore N et al (2009) AMP-activated protein kinase response to contractions and treatment with the AMPK activator AICAR in young adult and old skeletal muscle. J Physiol 587:2077–2086
- Thoreen CC, Sabatini DM (2009) Rapamycin inhibits mTORC1, but not completely. Autophagy 5:725–726
- Thoreen CC, Kang SA, Chang JW et al (2009) An ATP-competitive mammalian target of rapamycin inhibitor reveals rapamycin-resistant functions of mTORC1. J Biol Chem 284: 8023–8032
- Thoreen CC, Chantranupong L, Keys HR, Wang T, Gray NS, Sabatini DM (2012) A unifying model for mTORC1-mediated regulation of mRNA translation. Nature 485:109–113
- Topisirovic I, Svitkin YV, Sonenberg N, Shatkin AJ (2011) Cap and cap-binding proteins in the control of gene expression. Wiley Interdiscip Rev: RNA 2:277–298
- Trappe TA, White F, Lambert CP, Cesar D, Hellerstein M, Evans WJ (2002) Effect of ibuprofen and acetaminophen on postexercise muscle protein synthesis. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 282:E551–E556
- Tsang CK, Liu H, Zheng XFS (2010) MTOR binds to the promoters of RNA polymerase I- and III-transcribed genes. Cell Cycle 9:953–957
- <span id="page-99-0"></span>Tuckow AP, Vary TC, Kimball SR, Jefferson LS (2010) Ectopic expression of eIF2B{varepsilon} in rat skeletal muscle rescues the sepsis-induced reduction in guanine nucleotide exchange activity and protein synthesis. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 299:E241–E248
- Uchiumi T, Kikuchi M, Ogata K (1986) Cross-linking study on protein neighborhoods at the subunit interface of rat liver ribosomes with 2-iminothiolane. J Biol Chem 261:9663–9667
- Vandenburgh HH (1987) Motion into mass: how does tension stimulate muscle growth? Med Sci Sports Exerc 19:S142–S149
- Verney J, Kadi F, Charifi N et al (2008) Effects of combined lower body endurance and upper body resistance training on the satellite cell pool in elderly subjects. Muscle Nerve 38:1147–1154
- Veverka V, Crabbe T, Bird I, Lennie G, Muskett FW, Taylor RJ, Carr MD (2008) Structural characterization of the interaction of mTOR with phosphatidic acid and a novel class of inhibitor: compelling evidence for a central role of the FRB domain in small moleculemediated regulation of mTOR. Oncogene 27:585–595
- Vezina C, Kudelski A, Sehgal SN (1975) Rapamycin (AY-22,989), a new antifungal antibiotic. I. Taxonomy of the producing streptomycete and isolation of the active principle. J Antibiot (Tokyo) 28:721–726
- von Manteuffel SR, Gingras AC, Ming XF, Sonenberg N, Thomas G (1996) 4E-BP1 phosphorylation is mediated by the FRAP-p70s6k pathway and is independent of mitogen-activated protein kinase. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A 93:4076–4080
- von Manteuffel SR, Dennis PB, Pullen N, Gingras AC, Sonenberg N, Thomas G (1997) The insulin-induced signalling pathway leading to S6 and initiation factor 4E binding protein 1 phosphorylation bifurcates at a rapamycin- sensitive point immediately upstream of p70s6k. Mol Cell Biol 17:5426–5436
- Wang X, Li W, Williams M, Terada N, Alessi DR, Proud CG (2001) Regulation of elongation factor 2 kinase by p90RSK1 and p70 S6 kinase. EMBO J 20:4370–4379
- Wang X, Devaiah SP, Zhang W, Welti R (2006) Signaling functions of phosphatidic acid. Prog Lipid Res 45:250–278
- Wang L, Harris TE, Roth RA, Lawrence JC Jr (2007) PRAS40 regulates mTORC1 kinase activity by functioning as a direct inhibitor of substrate binding. J Biol Chem 282:20036–20044
- Wang L, Harris TE, Lawrence JC Jr (2008) Regulation of proline-rich Akt substrate of 40 kDa (PRAS40) function by mammalian target of rapamycin complex 1 (mTORC1)-mediated phosphorylation. J Biol Chem 283:15619–15627
- Wang L, Mascher H, Psilander N, Blomstrand E, Sahlin K (2011) Resistance exercise enhances the molecular signaling of mitochondrial biogenesis induced by endurance exercise in human skeletal muscle. J Appl Physiol 111:1335–1344
- Welle S, Bhatt K, Thornton CA (1999) Stimulation of myofibrillar synthesis by exercise is mediated by more efficient translation of mRNA. J Appl Physiol 86:1220–1225
- Welsh GI, Miyamoto S, Price NT, Safer B, Proud CG (1996) T-cell activation leads to rapid stimulation of translation initiation factor eIF2B and inactivation of glycogen synthase kinase-3. J Biol Chem 271:11410–11413
- West DW, Kujbida GW, Moore DR et al (2009) Resistance exercise-induced increases in putative anabolic hormones do not enhance muscle protein synthesis or intracellular signalling in young men. J Physiol 587:5239–5247
- White JP, Reecy JM, Washington TA et al (2009) Overload-induced skeletal muscle extracellular matrix remodelling and myofibre growth in mice lacking IL-6. Acta Physiol 197:321–332
- Wilkinson SB, Phillips SM, Atherton PJ, Patel R, Yarasheski KE, Tarnopolsky MA, Rennie MJ (2008) Differential effects of resistance and endurance exercise in the fed state on signalling molecule phosphorylation and protein synthesis in human muscle. J Physiol 586:3701–3717
- Witard OC, Tieland M, Beelen M, Tipton KD, van Loon LJ, Koopman R (2009) Resistance exercise increases postprandial muscle protein synthesis in humans. Med Sci Sports Exerc 41:144–154
- Withers DJ, Ouwens DM, Nave BT et al (1997) Expression, enzyme activity, and subcellular localization of mammalian target of rapamycin in insulin-responsive cells. Biochem Biophys Res Commun 241:704–709
- <span id="page-100-0"></span>Witkowski S, Lovering RM, Spangenburg EE (2010) High-frequency electrically stimulated skeletal muscle contractions increase p70s6k phosphorylation independent of known IGF-I sensitive signaling pathways. FEBS Lett 584:2891–2895
- Xu L, Salloum D, Medlin PS, Saqcena M, Yellen P, Perrella B, Foster DA (2011) Phospholipase D mediates nutrient input to mammalian target of rapamycin complex 1 (mTORC1). J Biol Chem 286:25477–25486
- Yan Z, Biggs RB, Booth FW (1993) Insulin-like growth factor immunoreactivity increases in muscle after acute eccentric contractions. J Appl Physiol 74:410–414
- Yanase Y, Carvou N, Frohman MA, Cockcroft S (2010) Reversible bleb formation in mast cells stimulated with antigen is  $Ca^{2+}/c$ almodulin-dependent and bleb size is regulated by ARF6. Biochem J 425:179–193
- Yang S, Alnaqeeb M, Simpson H, Goldspink G (1996) Cloning and characterization of an IGF-1 isoform expressed in skeletal muscle subjected to stretch. J Muscle Res Cell Motil 17:487–495
- Yang D, Brunn GJ, Lawrence JC Jr (1999) Mutational analysis of sites in the translational regulator, PHAS-I, that are selectively phosphorylated by mTOR. FEBS Lett 453:387–390
- Yang H, Rudge DG, Koos JD, Vaidialingam B, Yang HJ, Pavletich NP (2013) MTOR kinase structure, mechanism and regulation. Nature 497:217–223
- Yoon M-S, Du G, Backer JM, Frohman MA, Chen J (2011) Class III PI-3-kinase activates phospholipase D in an amino acid-sensing mTORC1 pathway. J Cell Biol 195:435–447
- You JS, Frey JW, Hornberger TA (2012) Mechanical stimulation induces mTOR signaling via an ERK-independent mechanism: implications for a direct activation of mTOR by phosphatidic acid. PLoS One 7:e47258
- You J-S, Lincoln HC, Kim C-R, Frey JW, Goodman CA, Zhong X-P, Hornberger TA (2013) The role of diacylglycerol kinase ζ and phosphatidic acid in the mechanical activation of mammalian target of rapamycin (mTOR) signaling and skeletal muscle hypertrophy. J Biol Chem, in press, doi: [10.1074/jbc.M113.531392](http://dx.doi.org/10.1074/jbc.M113.531392)
- Yu K, Toral-Barza L, Shi C et al (2009) Biochemical, cellular, and in vivo activity of novel ATP-competitive and selective inhibitors of the mammalian target of rapamycin. Cancer Res 69:6232–6240
- Zargar S, Moreira TS, Samimi-Seisan H et al (2011) Skeletal muscle protein synthesis and the abundance of the mRNA translation initiation repressor PDCD4 are inversely regulated by fasting and refeeding in rats. Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab 300:E986–E992
- Zhang Y, Gao X, Saucedo LJ, Ru B, Edgar BA, Pan D (2003) Rheb is a direct target of the tuberous sclerosis tumour suppressor proteins. Nat Cell Biol 5:578–581
- Zhang Y, Bokov A, Gelfond J et al (2013) Rapamycin extends life and health in C57BL/6 mice. J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci, in press, doi: [10.1093/gerona/glt056](http://dx.doi.org/10.1093/gerona/glt056)
- Zhao J, Yuan X, Frödin M, Grummt I (2003) ERK-dependent phosphorylation of the transcription initiation factor TIF-IA is required for RNA polymerase I transcription and cell growth. Mol Cell 11:405–413
- Zhao Y, Xiong X, Sun Y (2011) DEPTOR, an mTOR inhibitor, is a physiological substrate of SCF (βTrCP) E3 ubiquitin ligase and regulates survival and autophagy. Mol Cell 44:304–316
- Zhao K, Zhou H, Zhao X et al (2012) Phosphatidic acid mediates the targeting of tBid to induce lysosomal membrane permeabilization and apoptosis. J Lipid Res 53:2102–2114